

# May 2007

No.OC338 REVISED EDITION-C

# SERVICE MANUAL

R410A Outdoor unit [model names]

PUHZ-RP200YHA

PUHZ-RP250YHA

# [Service Ref.] PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP200YHA1 PUHZ-RP200YHA2 PUHZ-RP250YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA1 PUHZ-RP250YHA1

Revision:

- PUHZ-RP200/250YHA2 are added in REVISED EDITION-C.
- Some descriptions have been modified.
- Please void OC338 REVISED EDITION-B.

## NOTE:

- This manual describes only service data of the outdoor units.
- RoHS compliant products have <G> mark on the spec name plate.
- For servicing of RoHS compliant products, refer to the RoHS Parts List.



# CONTENTS

| 1. TECHNICAL CHANGES2  |
|--|
| 2. REFERENCE MANUAL  |
| 3. SAFETY PRECAUTION   |
| 4. FEATURES  |
| 5. SPECIFICATIONS  |
| 6. DATA9   |
| 7. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS   |
|  |
| 8. WIRING DIAGRAM  |
| 9. WIRING SPECIFICATIONS14   |
| 10. SPECIFICATIONS FOR ELECTRICAL WORK15                             |
| 11. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM19                                     |
| 12. TROUBLESHOOTING21  |
| 13. FUNCTION SETTING   |
| 14. EASY MAINTENANCE FUNCTION77                                      |
| <b>15.</b> MONITORING THE OPERATION DATA BY THE REMOTE CONTROLLER 80 |
| 16. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE90  |
| 17. PARTS LIST98   |
| 18. RoHS PARTS LIST104   |
|  |

Mr.SLIM™

# **TECHNICAL CHANGES**

 $PUHZ-RP200YHA_{1} \rightarrow PUHZ-RP200YHA_{2}$  $PUHZ-RP250YHA_{1} \rightarrow PUHZ-RP250YHA_{2}$ 

• CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD (C.B.) has been changed.

 $PUHZ-RP200YHA \rightarrow PUHZ-RP200YHA_{1}$  $PUHZ-RP250YHA \rightarrow PUHZ-RP250YHA_{1}$ 

The parts below have been changed. • 4-WAY VALVE AND COIL (21S4) • BYPASS VALVE AND COIL (SV)

1

# 2 REFERENCE MANUAL

# 2-1. INDOOR UNIT'S SERVICE MANUAL

| Model name   | Service Ref.   | Service<br>Manual No. |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| PLA-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140BA                    | PLA-RP35/50/60/71/100/125/140BA.UK                       | OCHA12<br>OCB412      |
| PLA-RP35/50/60/71AA                                | PLA-RP35/50/60/71AA.UK                                   | OC335                 |
| PLA-RP100/125/140AA2                               | PLA-RP100/125/140AA2.UK                                  | OC357                 |
| PCA-RP50/60/71/100/125/140GA<br>PCA-RP50GA2        | PCA-RP50/60/71/100/125/140GA<br>PCA-RP50GA2              | OC328                 |
| PCA-RP71/125HA                                     | PCA-RP71/125HA   | OC329                 |
| PKA-RP35/50GAL                                     | PKA-RP35/50GAL   | OC330                 |
| PKA-RP60/71/100FAL<br>PKA-RP50FAL2                 | PKA-RP60/71/100FAL<br>PKA-RP50FAL2                       | OC331                 |
| PEAD-RP35/50/60/71EA(2)<br>PEAD-RP100/125/140EA(2) | PEAD-RP35/50/60/71EA(2).UK<br>PEAD-RP100/125/140EA(2).UK | -                     |
| PEAD-RP60/71/100GA                                 | PEAD-RP60/71/100GA.UK                                    | -                     |
| PEH-RP200/250MYA                                   | PEH-RP200/250MYA   | -                     |

# 2-2. TECHNICAL DATA BOOK

Manual No. OCS01

# 3-1. ALWAYS OBSERVE FOR SAFETY

Before obtaining access to terminals, all supply circuits must disconnected.

# 3-2. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

Cautions for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

## Use new refrigerant pipes.

In case of using the existing pipes for R22, be careful with the followings.

- $\cdot$  Change flare nut to the one provided with this product.
- Use a newly flared pipe.
- Avoid using thin pipes.

3

Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contamination such as sulfur hazardous for use, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc.

In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

Store the piping to be used during installation indoors and keep both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

Use ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil (small amount) as the refrigerant oil applied to flares and flange connections.

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

## Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.

If other refrigerant (R22 etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

# Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil etc.

# Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

| Tools for R410A           |                        |  |  |
|---------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Gauge manifold Flare tool |                        |  |  |
| Charge hose               | Size adjustment gauge  |  |  |
| Gas leak detector         | Vacuum pump adaptor    |  |  |
| Torque wrench             | Electronic refrigerant |  |  |
|                           | charging scale         |  |  |

## Keep the tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

## Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.

# [1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after collecting the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) When performing service, install a filter drier simultaneously. Be sure to use a filter drier for new refrigerant.

# [2] Additional refrigerant charge

When charging directly from cylinder

- $\cdot$  Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is syphon type.
- · Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



# [3] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

| No. |                                | Specifications                                       |
|-----|--------------------------------|--|
| 1   | Gauge manifold                 | ·Only for R410A                                      |
|     |                                | ·Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2)   |
|     |                                | ·Use high-tension side pressure of 5.3MPa·G or over. |
| 2   | Charge hose                    | ·Only for R410A                                      |
|     |                                | ·Use pressure performance of 5.09MPa·G or over.      |
| 3   | Electronic scale               |  |
| 4   | Gas leak detector              | ·Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A.         |
| 5   | Adaptor for reverse flow check | ·Attach on vacuum pump.                              |
| 6   | Refrigerant charge base        |  |
| 0   | Refrigerant cylinder           | ·Only for R410A Top of cylinder (Pink)               |
|     |                                | Cylinder with syphon                                 |
| 8   | Refrigerant recovery equipment |  |

## **3-3. CHANGED POINT**

• Precautions when reusing existing R22 refrigerant pipes (1) Flowchart



### Connecting a new air conditioner to existing R22 refrigerant pipes

① Flare the pipe for the use with R410A refrigerant.

- Use the flare nut attached to indoor and outdoor unit of the new air conditioner only.
- <sup>(2)</sup> When reusing existing R22 refrigerant pipes of which gas pipe is  $\phi$ 28.58mm and, in addition, when the outdoor unit is installed to lower position than the indoor unit, be sure to change the setting of the DIP SW8-1 on the controller circuit board of the outdoor unit to ON.
  - \* This is to increase the speed of refrigerant passing in the gas pipe so that refrigerant oil can smoothly flow in the system.
    Use a different-diameter joint or brazing for the connection.
- When reusing standard-size existing R22 refrigerant pipes.

The pipes can be reused with pipe length restriction described on TECHNICAL DATA BOOK (OCS01).

### (2) Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 time higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

### **①**Thickness of pipes

Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 0.7mm or below.) Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

| Outside       | Thickne  | ss (mm)   |
|---------------|--|---|
| diameter (mm) | R410A  | R22   |
| 6.35          | 0.8  | 0.8   |
| 9.52          | 0.8  | 0.8   |
| 12.70         | 0.8  | 0.8   |
| 15.88         | 1.0  | 1.0   |
| 19.05         | —  | 1.0   |
| 22.20         | _  | 1.0   |
| 25.40         | _  | 1.0   |
| 28.58         | _  | 1.0   |
|               | diameter (mm)<br>6.35<br>9.52<br>12.70<br>15.88<br>19.05<br>22.20<br>25.40 | diameter (mm)         R410A           6.35         0.8           9.52         0.8           12.70         0.8           15.88         1.0           19.05         —           22.20         —           25.40         — |

### ②Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because of its working pressure higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and intensity, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A have been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also have partly been changed to increase intensity as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2" and 5/8", the dimension B changes.

Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.





| Flare cutting d | imensions |          | (mm)                | Flare nut dime | nsions   |        | (mm)   | )             |
|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------------------|----------------|----------|--------|--------|---------------|
| Nominal         | Outside   | Dimensio | on A ( +0<br>-0.4 ) | Nominal        | Outside  | Dimen  | sion B |               |
| dimensions      | diameter  | R410A    | R22                 | dimensions     | diameter | R410A  | R22    |               |
| 1/4"            | 6.35      | 9.1      | 9.0                 | 1/4"           | 6.35     | 17.0   | 17.0   |               |
| 3/8"            | 9.52      | 13.2     | 13.0                | 3/8"           | 9.52     | 22.0   | 22.0   | *36.0mm for   |
| 1/2"            | 12.70     | 16.6     | 16.2                | 1/2"           | 12.70    | 26.0   | 24.0   | indoor unit   |
| 5/8"            | 15.88     | 19.7     | 19.4                | 5/8"           | 15.88    | 29.0 * | 27.0   | of RP100, 125 |
| 3/4"            | 19.05     | _        | 23.3                | 3/4"           | 19.05    | _      | 36.0   | and 140       |

### ③Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

| Tools and materials              | Use   | R410A tools  | Can R22 tools be used?                                       | Can R407C tools be used?                                     |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Gauge manifold                   | Air purge, refrigerant charge and   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Charge hose                      | operation check   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Gas leak detector                | Gas leak check  | Tool for HFC refrigerant   | ×  | 0  |
| Refrigerant recovery equipment   | Collection of refrigerant   | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Refrigerant cylinder             | Refrigerant charge  | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Applied oil                      | Apply to flared section   | Ester oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount)  | ×  | Ester oil: O<br>Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount             |
| Safety charger                   | Prevent compressor malfunction<br>when charging refrigerant by<br>spraying liquid refrigerant | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Charge valve                     | Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose                                       | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | ×  |
| Vacuum pump                      | Vacuum drying and air<br>purge  | Tools for other refrigerants can<br>be used if equipped with adop-<br>ter for reverse flow check | △ (Usable if equipped<br>with adopter for rever-<br>se flow) | △ (Usable if equipped<br>with adopter for rever-<br>se flow) |
| Flare tool                       | Flaring work of piping  | Tools for other refrigerants<br>can be used by adjusting<br>flaring dimension                    | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)                    | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension)                    |
| Bender                           | Bend the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0  |
| Pipe cutter                      | Cut the pipes   | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0  |
| Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder | Weld the pipes  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0  |
| Refrigerant charging scale       | Charge refrigerant  | Tools for other refrigerants can be used   | 0  | 0  |
| Vacuum gauge or thermis-         | Check the degree of vacuum. (Vacuum   | Tools for other refrigerants   | 0  | 0  |
| tor vacuum gauge and             | valve prevents back flow of oil and refri-  | can be used  |  |  |
| vacuum valve                     | gerant to thermistor vacuum gauge)  |  |  |  |
| Charging cylinder                | Charge refrigerant  | Tool exclusive for R410A   | ×  | —  |

imes : Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)

 $\triangle$  : Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.

○: Tools for other refrigerants can be used.

# 4-1. COMBINATION OF INDOOR AND OUT DOOR UNITS

## 4-1-1.1:1 SYSTEM

(1) Synchronized twin (50:50)

4

|             | Outdoor unit |     |  |  |
|-------------|--------------|-----|--|--|
| Indoor unit | PUHZ-RP-YHA  |     |  |  |
|             | 200          | 250 |  |  |
| PEH-RP·MYA  | 0            | 0   |  |  |

## 4-1-2. SYNCHRONIZED TWIN, TRIPLE AND QUADRUPLE SYSTEM

### Outdoor unit Outdoor unit Outdoor unit PUHZ-RP-YHA PUHZ-RP-YHA PUHZ-RP-YHA Indoor unit Indoor unit Indoor unit 200 250 200 250 200 250 PLA-RP100BA X 2 PLA-RP60BA X 3 Ο PLA-RP50BA X 4 $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ PLA-RP125BAX 2 Ο Ο $\bigcirc$ PLA-RP71BA X 3 PLA-RP60BA X 4 $\bigcirc$ Ο $\bigcirc$ PLA-RP100AA2 X 2 PLA-RP60AA X 3 PLA-RP50AA X 4 Ο PLA-RP71AA X 3 PLA-RP125AA2X 2 $\bigcirc$ PLA-RP60AA X 4 $\bigcirc$ PEAD-RP100EA2X 2 $\bigcirc$ PEAD-RP60EA X 3 Ο PEAD-RP50EA X 4 Ο PEAD-RP125EA X 2 $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ PEAD-RP60EA X 4 $\bigcirc$ PEAD-RP71EA X 3 PEAD-RP100GA X 2 $\bigcirc$ PEAD-RP60GA X 3 $\bigcirc$ PEAD-RP60GA X 4 Ο PKA-RP100FAL X 2 0 $\bigcirc$ PEAD-RP71GA X 3 PKA-RP50GAL X 4 Ο PCA-RP100GA X 2 Ο $\bigcirc$ PKA-RP50FAL2 X 4 0 PKA-RP60FAL X 3 PCA-RP125GA X 2 $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ PKA-RP60FAL X 4 Ο PKA-RP71FAL X 3 PCA-RP125HA X 2 $\overline{O}$ PCA-RP60GA X 3 $\bigcirc$ PCA-RP50GA(2) X 4 $\bigcirc$ PCA-RP71GA X 3 $\bigcirc$ PCA-RP60GA X 4 Ο PCA-RP71HA X 3 $\bigcirc$

(2) Synchronized triple (33:33:33)

## 4-1-3. MULTI DISTRIBUTION PIPE (OPTION)

|                        | Ratio of distributing | Part No.     |
|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Synchronized twin      | 50:50                 | MSDD-50WR-E  |
| Synchronized triple    | 33:33:33              | MSDT-111R-E  |
| Synchronized quadruple | 25:25:25:25           | MSDF-1111R-E |

# 4-2. FEATURES



PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA

(3) Synchronized quadruple (25:25:25:25)

# CHARGELESS SYSTEM

**PRE-CHARGED REFRIGERANT IS SUPPLIED FOR PIPING LENGTH AT SHIPMENT. (Max.30m)** The refrigerant circuit with LEV(Linear Expansion Valve) and accumulator always control the optimal refrigerant level regardless of the length (30m max. and 5m min.) of piping. The additional refrigerant charging work during installation often causes problems. It is completely eliminated by chargeless system. This unique system improves the quality and reliability of the work done. It also helps to speed up the installation time. 

| Service Ref. |                  |                     |            |             | PUHZ-F            | RP200YHA<br>RP200YHA1<br>RP200YHA2 | PUHZ-F              | RP250YHA<br>RP250YHA1<br>RP250YHA2 |
|--------------|------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Mo           | Mode             |                     |            | Cooling     | Heating           | Cooling                            | Heating             |                                    |
| <u></u>      | pacity           |                     |            | Btu/h       | 64,800            | 76,400                             | 75,000              | 92,100                             |
| Ca           | расну            |                     |            | kW          | 19.0(10.0~22.4)   | 22.4(10.0~25.0)                    | 22.0(12.5~28.0)     | 27.0(15.7~31.5)                    |
|              | Power su         | pply (phase, cycle, | voltage)   |             |                   | 3-ph, 50Hz, 4                      | 400V (4wires)       |                                    |
| 1            |                  | Running current     |            | A           | 10.0              | 10.4                               | 11.5                | 12.4                               |
|              |                  | Max. current        |            | A           | 2                 | .4                                 |                     | .4                                 |
| 1            | External         | finish              |            |             |                   | Munsell 3                          |                     |                                    |
|              | Refrigera        | int control         |            |             |                   |                                    | ansion Valve        |                                    |
| 1            | Compres          |                     |            |             |                   |                                    | netic               |                                    |
| 1            |                  | Model               |            |             |                   | ANV47                              |                     |                                    |
|              |                  | Motor output        |            | kW          | 4                 | .5                                 |                     | .5                                 |
|              |                  | Starter type        |            |             |                   | •                                  | start               |                                    |
|              |                  | Protection devices  | 6          |             |                   | HP switch, LP switc                | h, Discharge thermo |                                    |
| UNIT         | Crankcas         | se heater           |            | W           |                   |                                    |                     |                                    |
|              | Heat exc         |                     |            |             | Plate fin coil    |                                    |                     |                                    |
| OUTDOOR      | Fan              | Fan(drive) × No.    |            |             | Propeller fan × 1 |                                    |                     |                                    |
| ŏ            | Fan motor output |                     | kW         | 0.635       |                   |                                    |                     |                                    |
| E            |                  | Airflow             |            | m³/min(CFM) | 150(5,300)        |                                    |                     |                                    |
| ы            | Defrost m        |                     |            |             | Reverse cycle     |                                    |                     |                                    |
| -            | Noise lev        | rel                 | Cooling    | dB          | 55                |                                    | -                   | 68                                 |
| 1            |                  |                     | Heating    | dB          | 56 58             |                                    | 68                  |                                    |
| 1            | Dimensio         | ons                 | W          | mm(in.)     | 900(35-7/16)      |                                    |                     |                                    |
|              |                  |                     | D          | mm(in.)     |                   | 750(29                             | /                   |                                    |
|              |                  |                     | H          | mm(in.)     | 1,798(70-25/32)   |                                    |                     |                                    |
|              | Weight           |                     |            | kg(lbs)     | 198(436)          |                                    |                     |                                    |
|              | Refrigera        | int                 |            |             | R410A             |                                    |                     |                                    |
|              |                  | Charge              |            | kg(lbs)     | 10.5(23.1)        |                                    |                     |                                    |
|              |                  | Oil (Model)         |            | L           | 2.30(MEL56)       |                                    |                     |                                    |
| PIPING       | Pipe size        | O.D.                | Liquid     | mm(in.)     | 9.52              | (3/8)                              | 12.7                | (1/2)                              |
| E            | E Gas n          |                     | mm(in.)    | 25.4        |                   | 28.58                              | (1-1/8)             |                                    |
| REFRIGERANT  | Connecti         | on method           | Indoor sid | le          |                   | Fla                                | red                 |                                    |
| ER/          |                  |                     | Outdoor s  | side        |                   | Flared 8                           | Brazing             |                                    |
| -RG          | Between          | the indoor &        | Height dif | ference     | Max. 40m          |                                    |                     |                                    |
| REF          | outdoor u        | Init                | Piping ler | ngth        | Max. 120m         |                                    |                     |                                    |

6

# 6-1. ELECTRICAL PARTS SPECIFICATIONS

| <u> </u>   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Outdoor unit<br>Parts name                                 | PUHZ-RP200YHA<br>PUHZ-RP250YHA                            | PUHZ-RP200YHA1/YHA2<br>PUHZ-RP250YHA1/YHA2      |  |  |  |  |
| FUSE<br>(FUSE1,2)  | 250V 15A  |   |  |  |  |  |
| FUSE<br>(F 3,4)  | 250V 6.3A   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Solenoid Valve<br>(Four-way Valve)                         | VT60100 STF0731Z  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Solenoid Valve Coil<br>(Four-way Valve)<br>21S4            | LB64 AC220~240V<br>(DM50G461)                             | STF AC220~240V<br>(BG50T388)                    |  |  |  |  |
| Linear Expansion<br>Valve<br>(LEV-A)                       |   | -BD32<br>) Pulse)                               |  |  |  |  |
| Linear Expansion<br>Valve Coil<br>(LEV-A)                  | DC  | 12V   |  |  |  |  |
| Solenoid Valve<br><bypass valve=""></bypass>               | VF20100   | FDF6A-008-RK                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Solenoid Valve Coil<br><bypass valve=""><br/>(SV)</bypass> | LD2 AC220~240V  | AC220~240V                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Reactor<br>(DCL)   | 2.7mH 25A   |   |  |  |  |  |
| High Pressure<br>Switch<br>(63H)                           | OFF 3.60+0.2MPa<br>ON 2.80±0.15MPa                        |   |  |  |  |  |
| Low Pressure<br>Switch<br>(63L)                            | OFF -0.03±0.03MPa<br>ON 0.05±0.04MPa                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Fan Motor<br>(MF)  | 6P 635W ×1<br>PA6Y635-T                                   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Thermistor<br>(Outdoor Pipe)<br>(TH3, TH32 )               | 0°C/15kΩ 10°C/9.6kΩ 20°C/6.3kΩ                            | 25°C/5.4ka 30°C/4.3ka 40°C/3.0ka                |  |  |  |  |
| Thermistor<br>(Discharge)<br>(TH4)                         | 20°C/250ka 30°C/160ka 40°C/104ka 50°C/70ka 60°C           | C/48ka 70°C/34ka 80°C/24ka 90°C/15ka 100°C/13ka |  |  |  |  |
| Thermistor<br>(Outdoor2-PhasePipe)<br>(TH6)                | 0℃/15kΩ 10℃/9.6kΩ 20℃/6.3kΩ                               | 25°C/5.4kΩ 30°C/4.3kΩ 40°C/3.0kΩ                |  |  |  |  |
| Thermistor<br>(Outdoor)<br>(TH7)                           | 0℃/15kΩ 10℃/9.6kΩ 20℃/6.3kΩ 25℃/5.4kΩ 30℃/4.3kΩ 40℃/3.0kΩ |   |  |  |  |  |
| Terminal Block<br>(Power Supply)<br>(TB1)                  |   | P<br>L3, N, ⊕ )                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Terminal Block<br>(Indoor / Outdoor)<br>(TB2)              | 3P<br>(S1, S2, S3)  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Main Smoothing Capacitor<br>(CB1, CB2)                     | 2200µl  | F 400V  |  |  |  |  |
| Rush Current<br>Protect Resister<br>(RS)                   | 16Ω   | 30W   |  |  |  |  |
| Motor Compressor<br>(MC)                                   | ANV47FFBMT  |   |  |  |  |  |

# 6-2. COMPRESSOR TECHNICAL DATA

|                              |     | (at 20°C)  |
|------------------------------|-----|--|
| Unit                         |     | PUHZ-RP200, 250YHA<br>PUHZ-RP200, 250YHA1<br>PUHZ-RP200, 250YHA2 |
| Compressor model             |     | ANV47FFBMT   |
| Winding<br>Resistance<br>(Ω) | U-V | 0.72   |
|                              | U-W | 0.72   |
|                              | W-V | 0.72   |

# **6-3. NOISE CRITERION CURVES**



| Repr                | esentative matching      |      | PEH-RF           | 200MYA         | PEH-RP250MY                  |                               |                              |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Mode                |                          |      |                  | Cooling        | Heating                      | Cooling                       | Heating                      |
|                     | Indoor unit              |      |                  | PEH-RP200MYA   |                              | PEH-RP250MYA                  |                              |
|                     | Phase, Hz                |      |                  | 3,             | 50                           | 3,                            | 50                           |
|                     | Voltage                  |      | V                | 4(             | 00                           | 4(                            | 00                           |
| rcui                | Input                    |      | kW               | 0.             | 65                           | 0.9                           | 94                           |
| al ci               | Current                  |      | A                | 1              | 12                           |                               | 64                           |
| Electrical circuit  | Outdoor unit             |      |                  |                | 200YHA<br>200YHA1<br>200YHA2 | PUHZ-RF<br>PUHZ-RF<br>PUHZ-RF | 250YHA<br>250YHA1<br>250YHA2 |
| ш                   | Phase, Hz                |      |                  | 3,             | 50                           | 3,                            | 50                           |
|                     | Voltage                  |      | V                | 40             | 00                           | 40                            | 00                           |
|                     | Current                  |      | А                | 10.63          | 10.15                        | 12.01                         | 11.98                        |
| it                  | Discharge pressure       |      | MPa<br>(kgf/cm²) | 2.81<br>(28.7) | 2.59<br>(26.4)               | 2.86<br>(29.2)                | 2.27<br>(23.2)               |
| Refrigerant circuit | Suction pressure         |      | MPa<br>(kgf/cm²) | 0.92<br>(9.4)  | 0.69<br>(7.0)                | 0.96<br>(9.8)                 | 0.63<br>(6.4)                |
| gera                | Discharge temreature     | °C   | 73.0             | 71.3           | 70.2                         | 67.1                          |                              |
| efriç               | Condensing temreature    |      | °C               | 47.1           | 41.4                         | 47.8                          | 38.7                         |
|                     | Suction temreature       |      | °C               | 12.2           | 4.7                          | 14.6                          | 3.0                          |
|                     | Ref. pipe length         |      | m                | 5              | 5                            | 5                             | 5                            |
| r                   | Intake air temreature    | D.B. | °C               | 27             | 20                           | 27                            | 20                           |
| Indoor<br>side      |                          | W.B. | °C               | 19             | 15                           | 19                            | 15                           |
|                     | Discharge air temreature | D.B. | °C               | 14.7           | 38.8                         | 15.3                          | 37.0                         |
| Outdoor<br>side     | Intake air temreature    | D.B. | °C               | 35             | 7                            | 35                            | 7                            |
| Outo                |                          | W.B. | °C               | 24             | 6                            | 24                            | 6                            |
| SHF                 | SHF                      |      |                  | 0.75           | -                            | 0.82                          | -                            |
| BF                  |                          |      |                  | 0.18           | -                            | 0.15                          | -                            |

# 6-4. STANDARD OPERATION DATA

The unit of pressure has been charged to MPa based on international SI system.

The converesion factor is : 1(MPa)=10.2(kgf/cm<sup>2</sup>)

# 6-5. ADJUSTING THE AMOUNT OF REFRIGERANT

## <Table 2>

| Outdoor unit |              | At time of shipping |                  | /                | Amount of addition | al refrigerant charg | je (kg)          |  |
|--------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|
|              | pipe length  | (kg)                | 30 m and less    | 31-40 m and less | 41-50 m and less   | 51-60 m and less     | 61-70 m and less | 71-120 m and less                              |
| RP200        | 120m or less | 10.5                | No additional    | 0.9 kg           | 1.8 kg             | 2.7 kg               | 3.6 kg           | The additional charge<br>amount is obtained by |
| RP250        | 120111011633 | 10.5                | charge necessary | 1.2 kg           | 2.4 kg             | 3.6 kg               | 4.8 kg           | the following formula.                         |

Calculate the additional charge amount based on the following procedure. If the calculation results in an amount that is smaller than the "Additional charge amount for 70m," perform the additional charge using the amount shown in "Additional charge amount for 70m." Main piping: Main piping: Branch piping: Liquid Branch piping: Liquid Amount of additional Liquid line size Liquid line size line size line size = + + + charge [kg]  $\phi$ 12.7 over all length [m]  $\phi$ 9.52 overall length [m]  $\phi$ 9.52 overall length [m]  $\phi$ 6.35 overall length [m] 3.6 (kg) × 0.12 [kg/m] × 0.09 [kg/m] ×0.06 [kg/m] × 0.02 [kg/m] Additional charge amount RP200 3.6 kg for 70 m RP250 4.8 kg

# **OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS**



# WIRING DIAGRAM

# PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP200YHA1 PUHZ-RP250YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA1



3N~ 400V 50Hz

# PUHZ-RP200YHA<sub>2</sub> PUHZ-RP250YHA<sub>2</sub>



### M-NET ADAPTER

- NAME Terminal Block(M-NET connection) Connector (Transmission) Connector (Power Supply) Connector (M-NET communication) Switch (Status of communication) Switch (Address setting:1st digit) Switch (Address setting:2nd digit) LED (Power Supply:DC5V) 
 LED2
 LED (Connection to Outdoor U

 LED3
 LED (Transmission:Sending)

 LED4
 LED (Transmission:Receiving)

 LED5
 LED (Power Supply:DC12V)



8

# WIRING SPECIFICATIONS FOR 220V-240V 50Hz (INDOOR - OUTDOOR CONNECTING CABLE)

The cable shall not be lighter than design 60245 IEC or 60227 IEC.



9

Use one cable for S1 and S2 and another for S3 as shown in the picture.



wire size : cable length  $50m : 4mm^2$  cable length  $80m : 6mm^2$ 

The cable length may vary depending on the condition of installation, humidity or materials, etc.

| Cross section<br>of cable | Wire size<br>(mm²) | Number<br>of wires | Polarity   | L(m) <b>*</b> 5                 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Round                     | 2.5                | 3                  | Clockwise : S1-S2-S3   | 30<br><b>*</b> 1                |
| Flat                      | 2.5                | 3                  | Not applicable<br>(Because center wire has no cover finish)          | Not<br>applicable<br><b>*</b> 2 |
| Flat                      | 1.5                | 4                  | From left to right : S1-Open-S2-S3                                   | 18<br>*3                        |
| Round                     | 2.5                | 4                  | Clockwise : S1-S2-S3-Open<br>Connect S1 and S3 to the opposite angle | 30<br>*4                        |

\*1 : In case that cable with stripe of yellow and green is available.

\*2 : In the flat cables are connected as this picture, they can be used up to 30m.

$$(3C \text{ Flat cable X 2})$$

S1 S2 S3

\*3 : In case of regular polarity connection (S1-S2-S3), wire size is 1.5mm<sup>2</sup>.

\*4 : In case of regular polarity connection (S1-S2-S3).

\*5 : Mentioned cable length is just a reference value.

It may be different depending on the condition of installation, humidity or materials, etc.

Be sure to connect the indoor-outdoor connecting cables directly to the units (no intermediate connections).

Intermediate connections can lead to communication errors if water enters the cables and causes

insufficient insulation to ground or a poor electrical contact at the intermediate connection point.

(If an intermediate connection is necessary, be sure to take measures to prevent water from entering the cables.)

If the wiring connecting the indoor and outdoor units is longer than 80m, use separate indoor / outdoor unit power supplies. (Refer to 10-2.)

# **10-1. FIELD ELECTRICAL WIRING (POWER WIRING SPECIFICATIONS)**

| Indoor u                    | unit model  |                                      |   | RP200, 250  |                      |              |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--------------|
| Outdoo                      | a it  | Phase                                |   | 3N~(3ph 4-wires), 50Hz,   |                      |              |
|                             |   | Frequency & Voltage                  |   | 380-400-415V  |                      |              |
| Power s                     | supply  | Max. Permissive System Impedance (Ω) |   | 0.25  |                      |              |
| Outdoo                      | r unit input cap  | pacity *1                            |   | 32A   |                      |              |
| Main sv                     | Main switch (Breaker)   |                                      |   | 32A   |                      |              |
| × (-                        | Outdoor unit power supply   |                                      |   | 4 × Min. 6  |                      |              |
| ning<br>No. 3               | Outdoor unit  | Dutdoor unit power supply earth      |   | 1 × Min. 6  |                      |              |
| Wiring<br>ire No.<br>ze (mm | Indoor unit-C   | Dutdoor unit *2                      |   | Cable length 50 m : 3 × 4 (Polar) / Cable length 80 m : 3 × 6 (Polar) |                      |              |
| ≥ Zize                      | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit<br>Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth<br>Remote controller-Indoor unit |                                      | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth                        |   |                      | 1 × Min. 2.5 |
| - 0                         |   |                                      | Remote controller-Indoor unit *3 2 × 0.69 (Non-polar) |   | 2 × 0.69 (Non-polar) |              |
|                             | Outdoor unit  | L1-N, L2-N, L3-N                     |   | AC 220-230-240V   |                      |              |
| Circuit<br>rating           | Indoor unit-0   | Outdoor unit S1-S2 *4                | *4 AC 220-230-240V                                    |   |                      |              |
| Circuit<br>rating           | Indoor unit-C   | Outdoor unit S2-S3 *4                | DC24V   |   |                      |              |
| -                           | Remote con  | troller-Indoor unit *4               |   | DC12V   |                      |              |

\*1. A breaker with at least 3 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use non-fuse breaker (NF) or earth leakage breaker (NV).

\*2. Max. 80 m Total Max. including all indoor/ indoor connection is 80 m.

• Use one cable for S1 and S2 and another for S3 as shown in the picture. \*3. A 10 m wire is attached in the remote controller accessory.



\*4. The voltage are NOT against the ground. S3 terminal has DC 24 V against S2 terminal. However between S3 and S1, these terminals are not electrically insulated by the transformer or other device.

Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

- 2. Power supply cables and Indoor unit/Outdoor unit connecting cables shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cable. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
- 3. Use an earth wire which is longer than the other cords so that it will not become disconnected when tension is applied.
  - The earth wire should also be thicker than the power supply cord so that it can stand any surge of electricity when trouble occurs.



### A Warning:

In case of A-control wiring, there is high voltage potential on the S3 terminal caused by electrical circuit design that has no electrical insulation between power line and communication signal line. Therefore, please turn off the main power supply when servicing. And do not touch the S1, S2, S3 terminals when the power is energized. If isolator should be used between indoor unit and outdoor unit, please use 3-pole type.

### 1:1 system



# Synchronized twin and triple system Electrical wiring



### Synchronized triple



# **10-2. SEPARATE INDOOR UNIT/ OUTDOOR UNIT POWER SUPPLIES**

The following connection patterns are available.

The outdoor unit power supply patterns vary on models.



| Indoor                                       | r unit model                   |    | RP35~140                   |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|----|----------------------------|--|--|
| Indoor                                       | r unit power supply            |    | ~/N (single), 50 Hz, 230 V |  |  |
| Indoor                                       | unit input capacity            | *1 | 16 A                       |  |  |
| Main s                                       | switch (Breaker)               | 1  | 16 A                       |  |  |
| size   | Indoor unit power supply       |    | 2×Min. 1.5                 |  |  |
|  | Indoor unit power supply earth |    | 1 × Min. 1.5               |  |  |
| Wiring<br>Wire No. × s<br>(mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit       | *2 | 2×Min. 0.3                 |  |  |
| ≤ <u> </u>                                   | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit earth |    |                            |  |  |
| ≥  | Remote controller-Indoor unit  | *3 | 2 × 0.3 (Non-polar)        |  |  |
|  | Indoor unit L-N                | *4 | AC 230 V                   |  |  |
| Circuit<br>rating                            | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S1-S2 | *4 |                            |  |  |
| Circuit<br>rating                            | Indoor unit-Outdoor unit S2-S3 | *4 | DC24 V                     |  |  |
| -  | Remote controller-Indoor unit  | *4 | DC12 V                     |  |  |
|  |                                |    |                            |  |  |

\*1. A breaker with at least 3 mm contact separation in each pole shall be provided. Use non-fuse breaker (NF) or earth leakage breaker (NV).

\*2. Max. 120 m

\*3. The 10 m wire is attached in the remote controller accessory. Max. 500 m

\*4.The figures are NOT always against the ground.

### Notes: 1. Wiring size must comply with the applicable local and national code.

- 2. Power supply cables and indoor unit/outdoor unit connecting cables shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cable. (Design 60245 IEC 57)
- 3. Install an earth longer than other cables.

# **10-3. M-NET WIRING METHOD**

(Points to notice)

- (1) Outside the unit, transmission wires should stay away from electric wires in order to prevent electromagnetic noise from making an influence on the signal communication. Place them at intervals of more than 5cm. Do not put them in the same conduit tube.
- (2) Terminal block (TB7) for transmission wires should never be connected to 220~240V power supply. If it is connected, electronic parts on M-NET P.C. board may be burn out.
- (3) Use 2-core x 1.25mm<sup>2</sup> shield wire (CVVS, CPEVS) for the transmission wire. Transmission signals may not be sent or received normally if different types of transmission wires are put together in the same multi-conductor cable. Never do this because this may cause a malfunction.



It would be ok if M-NET wire (non-polar, 2-cores) is arranged in addition to the wiring for A-control.

(4) Ground only one of any appliances through M-NET transmission wire (shield wire). Communication error may occur due to the influence of electromagnetic noise.

"Ed" error will appear on the LED display of outdoor unit. "0403" error will appear on the central-control remote controller.



If there are more than two grounding spots on the shield wire, noise may enter into the shield wire because the ground wire and shield wire form one circuit and the electric potential difference occurs due to the impedance difference among grounding spots. In case of single spot grounding, noise does not enter into the shield wire because the ground wire and shield wire do not form one circuit.

To avoid communication errors caused by noise, make sure to observe the single spot grounding method described in the installation manual.

## • M-NET wiring

- (1) Use 2-core x 1.25mm<sup>2</sup> shield wire for electric wires.
- (Excluding the case connecting to system controller.)
- (2) Connect the wire to the M-NET terminal block.Connect one core of the transmission wire (non-polar) to A terminal and the other to B. Peel the shield wire, twist the shield part to a string and connect it to S terminal.
- (3) In the system which several outdoor units are being connected, the terminal (A, B, S) on M-NET terminal block should be individually wired to the other outdoor unit's terminal, i.e. A to A, B to B and S to S. In this case, choose one of those outdoor units and drive a screw to fix an ground wire on the plate as shown on the right figure.

## 10-3-1. M-NET address setting

In A-control models, M-NET address and refrigerant address should be set only for the outdoor unit. Similar to CITY MULTI system, there is no need to set the address of outdoor unit and remote controller. To construct a central control system, the setting of M-NET address should be conducted only upon the outdoor unit. The setting range should be 1 to 50 (the same as that of the indoor unit in CITY MULTI system), and the address number should be consecutively set in a same group.

Address number can be set by using rotary switches (SW11 for ones digit and SW12 for tens digit), which is located on the M-NET P.C. board of outdoor unit. (Factory setting: all addresses are set to "0".)

|                                |           |                       |  |  |   | 0 . |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|--|--|---|-----|
| <setting example=""></setting> | M-NET Add | dress No.             | 1  | 2  |   | 50  |
|                                | Switng    | SW11<br>ones<br>digit | (1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1) |  | ~ |     |
|                                | setting   | SW12<br>tens<br>digit | (150)<br>(200)   | (1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1)<br>(1) | ~ |     |

## 10-3-2. Refrigerant address setting

In case of multiple grouping system (multiple refrigerant circuits in one group), indoor units should be connected by remote controller wiring (TB5) and the refrigerant address needs to be set. Leave the refrigerant addresses to "00" if the group setting is not conducted. Set the refrigerant address by using DIP SW1-3 to -6 on the outdoor controller circuit board. [Factory setting: all switches are OFF. (All refrigerant addresses are "00".)]



## 10-3-3. Regulations in address settings

In case of multiple grouping system, M-NET and refrigerant address settings should be done as explained in the above section. Set the lowest number in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" as its M-NET address.



\* Refrigerant addresses can be overlapped if they are in the different group.



\* In group B, M-NET address of the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00" is not set to the minimum in the group. As "3" is right for this situation, the setting is wrong. Taking group A as a good sample, set the minimum M-NET address in the group for the outdoor unit whose refrigerant address is "00".



# **REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM**

# PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP200YHA1 PUHZ-RP200YHA2 PUHZ-RP250YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA1 PUHZ-RP250YHA2



Refrigerant flow in cooling

Capillary tube 1 :  $\emptyset 3.0 \times \emptyset 1.0 \times 1000$ mm Capillary tube 2 :  $\emptyset 3.0 \times \emptyset 1.0 \times 300$ mm

11

## Refrigerant collecting (pump down)

Perform the following procedures to collect the refrigerant when moving the indoor unit or the outdoor unit.

- Before collecting the refrigerant, first make sure that the all of the SW5 DIP switches for function changes on the control board of the outdoor unit are set to OFF. If all of the SW5 switches are not set to OFF, record the settings and then set all of the switches to OFF. Start collecting the refrigerant. After moving the unit to a new location and completing the test run, set the SW5 switches to the previously recorded settings.
   Supply power (circuit breaker).
- When power is supplied, make sure that "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED" is not displayed on the remote controller. If "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED" is displayed, the refrigerant collecting (pump down) cannot be completed normally.
- ③ After the liquid stop valve is closed, set the SWP switch on the control board of the outdoor unit to ON. The compressor (outdoor unit) and ventilators (indoor and outdoor units) start operating and refrigerant collecting operation begins. LED1 and LED2 on the control board of the outdoor unit are lit.
  - \* Set the SWP switch (push-button type) to ON in order to perform refrigerant collecting operation only when the unit is stopped. However, refrigerant collecting operation cannot be performed until compresor stops even if the unit is stopped. Wait 3 minutes until compressor is completely stopped and set the SWP switch to ON again.

## Unit replacement operation

 This model will automatically begin the replacement operation after it has been installed when it enters the initialization phase for normal heating or cooling. However, the unit will not automatically perform the replacement operation if it is moved to a new location where it will be used with existing R22 refrigerant piping. Under such conditions, always use the SW8-2 operations to perform the replacement operation before beginning the test operation.

Some models can perform the replacement operation only by SW8-2 operation. Refer to the outdoor unit's Installation Manual for detail.

# Replacement operation procedures (When moving the unit and connecting it to existing R22 piping.)

### ① Supply power.

- ② Set DIP switch SW8-2 on the control board of the outdoor unit to ON to start replacement operation.
  - \* The replacement operation is performed using the cooling system. Cool air will flow from the indoor unit during the replacement operation.
  - \* During the replacement operation, I in displayed on the remote controller and LED1 and LED2 on the control board of the outdoor unit flash together.
- ③ The duration of the replacement operation is determined by the length of the piping. Always perform the replacement operation for longer than the stipulated time.
  - Always perform one of the following operations at the completion of the replacement operation. The replacement operation will end and the unit will automatically stop.

## Start and finish of test run

- Operation from the indoor unit
- Execute the test run using the installation manual for the indoor unit.
- Operation from the outdoor unit

By using the DIP switch SW4 on the control board of the outdoor unit, test run can be started and finished, and its operation mode (cooling/heating) can be set up.

- ①Set the operation mode (cooling/heating) using SW4-2.
- $\textcircled{\sc 0}$  Turn on SW4-1 to start test run with the operation mode set by SW4-2.
- $\ensuremath{\textcircled{\texttt{3}}}\xspace{\texttt{Turn}}$  off SW4-1 to finish the test run.
- There may be a faint knocking sound around the machine room after power is supplied, but this is no problem with product because the linear expansion pipe is just moving to adjust opening pulse.
- There may be a knocking sound around the machine room for several seconds after compressor starts operating, but this is no problem with product because the check valve, itself, generates the sound because pressure difference is small in the refrigerant circuit.

## Note:

The operation mode cannot be changed by SW4-2 during test run. (To change test run mode, stop the unit by SW4-1, change the operation mode and restart the test run by SW4-1.)

④ As the unit automatically stops after two or three minutes of refrigerant collecting operation (LED1 if not lit and LED2 is lit), be sure to quickly close the gas stop valve.

If the unit stops while both LED1 and LED2 are lit, open the liquid valve completely, wait three minutes, then repeat the step  $\circledast.$ 

- If the refrigerant collecting operation has been completed normally (LED1 and LED2 are lit), the unit will remain stopped until the power supply is turned off.
- ⑤ Turn off the power supply (circuit breaker).
  - \* Note that when the length of the extension piping is long, it may not be possible to perform a pump-down operation. When performing the pumpdown operation, make sure that the low pressure is lowered to near 0 MPa (gauge).
- (1)Set SW8-2 from ON to OFF. (When ending a replacement operation of less than 2 hours.)
  - Each time SW8-2 is set from OFF to ON, the replacement operation can be started. Always perform the replacement operation for longer than the stipulated time.

Required replacement operation times

| Replacement        |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Operation Time     |  |  |
| 30 minutes or more |  |  |
| 45 minutes or more |  |  |
| 60 minutes or more |  |  |
|                    |  |  |

- (2) The replacement operation will automatically stop after 2 hours. (It will end with SW8-2 still in the ON position.)
  - When the replacement operation has ended automatically after 2 hours of operation, there is no need to set SW8-2 from ON to OFF; normal air conditioning operations can be started with the SW8-2 being set to ON. However, to repeat the replacement operation, SW8-2 will have to be returned to OFF and then set to ON.
  - $^{\ast}\,$  If the indoor temperature is below 15  $^{\circ}C,$  the compressor will operate intermittently but the unit is not faulty.



# 12-1. TROUBLESHOOTING

## <Error code display by self-diagnosis and actions to be taken for service (summary)>

Present and past error codes are logged and displayed on the wired remote controller and control board of outdoor unit. Actions to be taken for service, which depends on whether or not the inferior phenomenon is reoccurring at service, are summarized in the table below. Check the contents below before investigating details.

| Unit conditions at service | Error code    | Actions to be taken for service (summary)   |
|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| The inferior phenomenon is | Displayed     | Judge what is wrong and take a corrective action according to "12-4. Self-diagnosis action table".  |
| reoccurring.               | Not displayed | Conduct trouble shooting and ascertain the cause of the inferior phenomenon according to "12-5. Troubleshooting by inferior phenomena".   |
| The inferior phenomenon is | Logged        | <ul> <li>Consider the temporary defects such as the work of protection devices in the refrigerant circuit including compressor, poor connection of wiring, noise and etc. Re-check the symptom, and check the installation environment, refrigerant amount, weather when the inferior phenomenon occurred, matters related to wiring and etc.</li> <li>Reset error code logs and restart the unit after finishing service.</li> <li>There is no abnormality concerning of parts such as electrical component, controller board, remote controller and etc.</li> </ul> |
| not reoccurring.           | Not logged    | <ul> <li>①Re-check the abnormal symptom.</li> <li>②Conduct trouble shooting and ascertain the cause of the inferior phenomenon according to "12-5. Troubleshooting by inferior phenomena".</li> <li>③Continue to operate unit for the time being if the cause is not ascertained.</li> <li>④There is no abnormality concerning of parts such as electrical component, controller board, remote controller and etc.</li> </ul>   |

# 12-2. CHECK POINT UNDER TEST RUN

## (1) Before test run

- After installation of indoor and outdoor units, piping work and electric wiring work, re-check that there is no refrigerant leakage, loosened connections and incorrect polarity.
- Measure impedance between the ground and the power supply terminal block(L, N) on the outdoor unit by 500V Megger and check that it is 1.0MΩ or over.
- \*Don't use 500V Megger to indoor/outdoor connecting wire terminal block(S1, S2, S3) and remote controller terminal block (1, 2). This may cause malfunction.
- Make sure that test run switch (SW4) is set to OFF before turning on power supply.
- Turn on power supply 12 hours before test run in order to protect compressor.
- For specific models which requires higher ceiling settings or auto-recovery feature from power failure, make proper changes of settings referring to the description of "Selection of Functions through Remote Controller".

Make sure to read operation manual before test run. (Especially items to secure safety.)



- In case of test run, the OFF timer will be activated, and the test run will automatically stop after 2 hours.
- The room temperature display section shows the pipe temperature of indoor units during the test run.
- Check that all the indoor units are running properly in case of simultaneous twin and triple operation. Malfunctions may not be displayed regardless of incorrect wiring.
- \*1 After turning on the power supply, the system will go into startup mode, "PLEASE WAIT" will blink on the display section of the room

temperature, and lamp(green) of the remote controller will flash.

As to INDOOR BOARD LED, LED1 will be lit up, LED2 will either be lit up in case the address is 0 or turned off in case the address is not 0. LED3 will blink.

As to OUTDOOR BOARD LED, LED1(green) and LED2(red) will light up. (After the startup mode of the system finishes, LED2(red) will be turned off.)

In case OUTDOOR BOARD LED is digital display, — and — will be displayed alternately every second.

• If one of the above operations doesn't function correctly, the causes written below should be considered. Find causes from the symptoms.

The below symptoms are under test run mode. "startup" in the table means the display status of \*1 written above.

| Symptoms in test   | run mode   | Course   |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Remote Controller Display  | OUTDOOR BOARD LED Display<br>< > indicates digital display.  | Cause  |  |
| Remote controller displays "PLEASE WAIT", and cannot be operated.                | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00>   | <ul> <li>After power is turned on, "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 2<br/>minutes during system startup. (Normal)</li> </ul>                                       |  |
| After power is turned on, "PLEASE WAIT"  | After "startup" is displayed,<br>green(once) and red(once) blink<br>alternately. <f1></f1>                 | $\bullet$ Incorrect connection of outdoor terminal block (L1, L2, L3 and S1, S2, S3.)  |  |
| is displayed for 3 minutes, then error code is displayed.                        | After "startup" is displayed,<br>green(once) and red(twice) blink<br>alternately. <f3, f5,="" f9=""></f3,> | Outdoor unit's protection installation connector is open.  |  |
| No display appears even when remote  | After "startup" is displayed,<br>green(twice) and red(once) blink<br>alternately. <ea. eb=""></ea.>        | <ul> <li>Incorrect wiring between the indoor and outdoor unit (Polarity is wrong for S1, S2, S3.)</li> <li>Remote controller transmission wire short.</li> </ul> |  |
| controller operation switch is turned on.<br>(Operation lamp does not light up.) | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00>   | <ul> <li>There is no outdoor unit of address 0.<br/>(Address is other than 0.)</li> <li>Remote controller transmission wire open.</li> </ul>                     |  |
| Display appears but soon disappears even when remote controller is operated.     | After "startup" is displayed, only green lights up. <00>   | After canceling function selection, operation is not possible for about 30 seconds. (Normal)   |  |

# \* Press the remote controller's (CHECK) button twice to perform self-diagnosis. See the table below for the contents of LCD display.

| LCD | Contents of inferior phenomena                           | LCD   | Contents of inferior phenomena          |
|-----|--|-------|---|
| P1  | Abnormality of room temperature thermistor               | U1~UP | Malfunction outdoor unit                |
| P2  | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/ Liquid       | F3~F9 | Malfunction outdoor unit                |
| P4  | Abnormality of drain sensor/ Float switch connector open | E0~E5 | Remote controller transmitting error    |
| P5  | Drain overflow protection is working.                    | E6~EF | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error |
| P6  | Freezing/ overheating protection is working.             |       | No error history                        |
| P8  | Abnormality of pipe temperature                          | FFFF  | No applied unit                         |
| P9  | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/ Cond./Eva    |       |   |
| Fb  | Abnormality of indoor controller board                   |       |   |

## See the table below for details of the LED display (LED 1, 2, 3) on the indoor controller board.

| LED1 (microcomputer power supply)   | Lits when power is supplied.  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
|                                     | Lits when power is supplied for wired remote controller.<br>The indoor unit should be connected to the outdoor unit with address "0" setting. |
| LED3 (indoor/outdoor communication) | Flash when indoor and outdoor unit are communicating.   |



## Test run [for wireless remote controller]

Measure an impedance between the power supply terminal block on the outdoor unit and ground with a 500V Megger and check that it is equal to or greater than  $1.0M\Omega$ .

- ① Turn on the main power to the unit.
- ② Press the button twice continuously. (Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)
  - A  $\square$  and current operation mode are displayed.
- ③ Press the <sup>MODE</sup> ( ♥○♥ □ ) button to activate ∞∞L♥ mode, then check whether cool air is blown out from the unit.
- ④ Press the <sup>MODE</sup> (☆◇∳☆☆) button to activate HEAT ↔ mode, then check whether warm air is blown out from the unit.
- ⑤ Press the <sup>FAN</sup>/<sub>4</sub> button and check whether strong air is blown out from the unit.
- 6 Press the vane operates button and check whether the auto vane operates properly.
- ⑦ Press the ON/OFF button to stop the test run.

### Note:

- Point the remote controller towards the indoor unit receiver while following steps (2) to (7).
- It is not possible to run in FAN, DRY or AUTO mode.

# 12-3. HOW TO PROCEED "SELF-DIAGNOSIS"

## 12-3-1. When a Problem Occurs During Operation

If a problem occurs in the air conditioner, the indoor and outdoor units will stop, and the problem is shown in the remote controller display.

[CHECK] and the refrigerant address are displayed on the temperature display, and the error code and unit number are displayed alternately as shown below.

- ① (If the outdoor unit is malfunctioning, the unit number will be "00".)
- 2 In the case of group control, for which one remote controller controls multiple refrigerant systems, the refrigerant address and error code of the unit that first experienced trouble (i.e., the unit that transmitted the error code) will be displayed.
- ③ To clear the error code, press the ( ON/OFF ) button.





Error code (2 or 4 digits)

Address (3 digits) or unit number (2 digits)

② Set the unit number or refrigerant address you want to diagnose.

selected and the self-diagnosis process will begin.

E Press the [TEMP] buttons ( $\bigtriangledown$  and  $\frown$ )) to select the desired number

or address. The number (address) changes between[01] and [50] or [00]

When using remote-/local-controller combined operation, cancel the error code after turning off remote operation. During central control by a MELANS controller, cancel the error code by pressing the ON/OFF) button.

## 12-3-2. Self-Diagnosis During Maintenance or Service

Since each unit has a function that stores error codes, the latest check code can be recalled even if it is cancelled by the remote controller or power is shut off.

Check the error code history for each unit using the remote controller. ① Switch to self-diagnosis mode.

- (Press the CHECK) button twice within 3 seconds. The display content
  - will change as shown below.



and [15]

Unit number or refrigerant address to be diagnosed

③ Display self-diagnosis results

<When there is error code history:

(For the definition of each error code, refer to 12-4.)



④ Reset the error history

Display the error history in the diagnosis result display screen (see step ③).

O Press the ON/OFF button twice within 3 seconds. The self-diagnosis address or refrigerant address will flash.

> SELFCHECK SELF CHECK 00 88

5 Press the ON/OFF button.

⑤ Cancel self-diagnosis. Self-diagnosis can be cancelled by the following 2 methods.

 $\ensuremath{\textcircled{}}$  Press the  $\ensuremath{\overbrace{}}$  CHECK ) button twice within 3 seconds.

→ Self-diagnosis will be cancelled and the screen will return to the previous state in effect before the start of self-diagnosis.

When the error history is reset, the display will look like the one shown below.

However, if you fail to reset the error history, the error content will be displayed again.

→ Self-diagnosis will be cancelled and the indoor unit will stop.

## 12-3-3. Remote Controller Diagnosis

| If the air conditioner cannot be operated from the remote cor  | ntroller, diagnose the remote controller as explained below.  |
|--|---|
| <ul> <li>First, check that the power-on indicator is lit.</li> <li>If the correct voltage (DC12 V) is not supplied to the remote controller, the indicator will not light.</li> <li>If this occurs, check the remote controller's wiring and the indoor unit.</li> </ul> | SELF CHECK  |
| © Switch to the remote controller self-diagnosis mode.   | Press the FILTER button to start self-diagnosis.  |
| Press the CHECK button for 5 seconds or more. The display content will<br>change as shown below.   |   |
|  |   |
| <ul> <li>Remote controller self-diagnosis result</li> <li>I</li> </ul>   |   |
| [When the remote controller is functioning correctly]  | [When the remote controller malfunctions]         (Error display 1)         "NG" blinks. → The remote controller's transmitting-receiving circuit is defective.         SELFCHECK         PC  |
| Check for other possible causes, as there is no problem with the remote controller.  | The remote controller must be replaced with a new one.  |
| [Where the remote controller is not defective, but cannot be operated.] [<br>(Error display 2) [E3], [6833] or [6832] flashes. → Transmission is not possible.   | (Error display 3) "ERC" and the number of data errors are displayed.<br>→ Data error has occurred.  |
|  | SELFCHECK   |
| There might be noise or interference on the transmission path, or the indoor unit<br>or other remote controllers are defective. Check the transmission path and other<br>controllers.  | The number of data errors is the difference between the number of bits sent from<br>the remote controller and the number actually transmitted through the transmis-<br>sion path. If such a problem is occurring, the transmitted data is affected by noise,<br>etc. Check the transmission path. |
|  | When the number of data errors is "02":<br>Transmission data from remote controller   |

④ To cancel remote controller diagnosis

Press the CHECK) button for 5 seconds or more. Remote controller diagnosis will be cancelled, "PLEASE WAIT" and operation lamp will blink. After approximately 30 seconds, the state in effect before the diagnosis will be restored.

# 12-3-4. Malfunction-diagnosis method by wireless remote controller

## <In case of trouble during operation>

When a malfunction occurs to air conditioner, both indoor unit and outdoor unit will stop and operation lamp blinks to inform unusual stop.

## <Malfunction-diagnosis method at maintenance service>



# • Refer to the following tables for details on the check codes.

| [Output pattern A]                  |   |  |                          |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|--|
| Beeper sounds Beep                  | Beep Beep Bee                                   | р Веер Веер  |                          |  |
|                                     | 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> | )) n <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> ····Repeated  |                          |  |
| INDICATOR<br>lamp flash             | →<br>On On On                                   | On Off On On   |                          |  |
| pattern Self-check Approx. 2.5 sec. | . 0.5 sec. 0.5 sec. 0.5 s                       | ec. 0.5 sec. Approx. 2.5 sec. 0.5 sec. 0.5 sec.  |                          |  |
| starts                              | $\subseteq$                                     |  |                          |  |
|                                     |   | n pattern indicates the check Number of flashes/beeps in pattern indicates   |                          |  |
| code i                              | n the following table                           | (i.e., n=5 for "P5") the check code in the following table   |                          |  |
| [Output pattern B]                  |   |  |                          |  |
| Beeper sounds Beep                  |   | Beep Beep Beep Beep Beep Beep Beep   | p                        |  |
|                                     |   | 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> ) n <sup>th</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>n</sup>   | ··· Repeated             |  |
| INDICATOR                           | → ← On  | $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$   |                          |  |
| pattern Self-check Approx. 2.5 sec. | . Approx. 3 sec.                                | On         On         On         Off         On         On         O           0.5 sec.         0.5 sec. |                          |  |
| starts                              |   |  |                          |  |
| (Start signal received)             |   | nber of flashes/beeps in pattern indicates the check Number of flashes/be  | eps in pattern indicates |  |
|                                     | cod   | le in the following table (i.e., n=5 for "U2") the check code in the   | following table          |  |
| [Output pattern A] Errors detect    | cted by indoor u                                | nit  |                          |  |
| Wireless remote controller          | Wired remote controller                         | ·  |                          |  |
| Beeper sounds/OPERATION             |   | Symptom  | Remark                   |  |
| INDICATOR lamp flashes              | Check code                                      | Symptom  | Remark                   |  |
| (Number of times)                   |   |  |                          |  |
| 1                                   | P1  | Intake sensor error  | _                        |  |
| 2                                   | P2  | Pipe (TH2) sensor error  | _                        |  |
| Σ                                   | P9  | Pipe (TH5) sensor error  |                          |  |
| 3                                   | E6,E7   | Indoor/ outdoor unit communication error   |                          |  |
| 4                                   | P4  | Drain sensor error/ Float switch connector open  |                          |  |
| 5                                   | P5  | Drain pump error   | As for indoor            |  |
| 6                                   | P6  | Freezing/ Overheating protection operation   | unit, refer to           |  |
| 7                                   | EE  | Communication error between indoor and outdoor units indoor unit's   |                          |  |
| 8                                   | P8  | Pipe temperature error   | service manual.          |  |
| 9                                   | E4, E5  | Remote controller signal receiving error   |                          |  |
| 10                                  | -   | -  |                          |  |
| 11                                  | -   | -  |                          |  |
| 12                                  | Fb  | Indoor unit control system error (memory error, etc.)  |                          |  |
|                                     |   | Remote controller transmission error   |                          |  |
| _                                   | E0, E3  |  |                          |  |

[Output pattern B] Errors detected by unit other than indoor unit (outdoor unit, etc.)

| Wireless remote controller   | Wired remote controller |  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Beeper sounds/OPERATION<br>INDICATOR lamp flashes<br>(Number of times) | Check code              | Symptom  | Remark                              |
| 1  | E9                      | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error<br>(Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)   |                                     |
| 2  | UP                      | Compressor overcurrent interruption  |                                     |
| 3  | U3,U4                   | Open/short of outdoor unit thermistors   | For details, check                  |
| 4  | UF                      | Compressor overcurrent interruption (When compressor locked)   | the LED display                     |
| 5  | U2                      | Abnormal high discharging temperature/ 49C worked/<br>insufficient refrigerant   | of the outdoor<br>controller board. |
| 6  | U1,Ud                   | Abnormal high pressure (63H worked)/ Overheating<br>protection operation   |                                     |
| 7  | U5                      | Abnormal temperature of heat sink  |                                     |
| 8  | U8                      | Outdoor unit fan protection stop   |                                     |
| 9  | U6                      | Compressor overcurrent interruption/Abnormal of power module   |                                     |
| 10   | U7                      | Abnormality of super heat due to low discharge temperature   |                                     |
| 11   | U9,UH                   | Abnormality such as overvoltage or voltage shortage and abnormal synchronous signal to main circuit/Current sensor error |                                     |
| 12   | -                       | -  |                                     |
| 13   | -                       | _  |                                     |
| 14   | Others                  | Other errors   |                                     |

\*1 If the beeper does not sound again after the initial 2 beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received and

the OPERATION INDICATOR lamp does not come on, there are no error records.

\*2 If the beeper sounds 3 times continuously "beep, beep, beep (0.4 + 0.4 + 0.4 sec.)" after the initial two beeps to confirm the self-check start signal was received, the specified refrigerant address is incorrect.

# 12-4. SELF-DIAGNOSIS ACTION TABLE

<Abnormalities detected when the power is put on> (Note 1) Refer to indoor

(Note 1) Refer to indoor unit section for code P and code E.

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method   | Case   | Judgment and action   |
|--------------|--|--|---|
|              |  | <ul> <li>① No voltage is supplied to terminal block(TB1) of outdoor unit.</li> <li>a) Power supply breaker is turned off.</li> <li>b) Contact failure or disconnection of power supply terminal</li> <li>c) Open phase (L2 or N phase)</li> <li>② Electric power is not supplied to outdoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>a) Disconnection of connector (CNDC)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>① Check following items.         <ul> <li>a) Power supply breaker</li> <li>b) Connection of power supply terminal block. (TB1)</li> <li>c) Connection of power supply terminal block. (TB1)</li> </ul> </li> <li>② Check connection of the connector (CNDC) on the outdoor controller circuit board. Check connection of the connector, (CNDC) the outdoor noise filter circuit board. Refer to 12-9.</li> </ul> |
| None         | _  | <ul> <li>Disconnection of outdoor noise<br/>filter circuit board or parts failure<br/>in outdoor noise filter circuit<br/>board</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>③ a) Check connection of outdoor noise filter circuit board.</li> <li>b) Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board. Refer to 12-9.</li> <li>④ Replace controller board (When items above</li> </ul>   |
|              |  |  |   |
| F3<br>(5202) | <b>63L connector open</b><br>Abnormal if 63L connector circuit is open<br>for 3 minutes continuously after power sup-<br>ply.<br>63L: Low-pressure switch        | <ol> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of 63L connector on outdoor<br/>controller circuit board</li> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of 63L</li> <li>63L is working due to refriger-<br/>ant leakage or defective parts.</li> </ol>  | outdoor controller circuit board.<br>Refer to 12-9.   |
|              |  | ④ Defective outdoor controller<br>circuit board  | Check continuity by tester.<br>Replace the parts if the parts are defective.<br>④ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.   |
| F5<br>(5201) | <b>63H connector open</b><br>Abnormal if 63H connector circuit is open<br>for 3 minutes continuously after power sup-<br>ply.<br>63H: High-pressure switch       | <ol> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of 63H connector on outdoor<br/>controller circuit board</li> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of 63H</li> <li>63H is working due to defective<br/>parts.</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller<br/>circuit board</li> </ol>   | outdoor controller circuit board.<br>Refer to 12-9.<br>② Check the 63H side of connecting wire.   |
| F9<br>(4119) | 2 connector open<br>Abnormal if both 63H and 63L connector<br>circuits are open for 3 minutes continuous-<br>ly after power supply.<br>63H: High-pressure switch | <ol> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of connector (63H,63L) on<br/>outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of 63H, 63L</li> <li>63H and 63L are working due</li> </ol>   | outdoor controller circuit board.<br>Refer to 12-9.   |
| -            | 63L: Low-pressure switch   | <ul> <li>O defective parts.</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Check continuity by tester.</li> <li>Replace the parts if the parts are defective.</li> <li>Replace outdoor controller circuit board.</li> </ul>   |

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method   | Case   | Judgment and action   |
|--------------|--|--|---|
| EA<br>(6844) | <ul> <li>Indoor/outdoor unit connector<br/>mis-wiring, excessive number of units<br/>(5 units or more)</li> <li>1. Outdoor controller circuit board can<br/>automatically check the number of<br/>connected indoor units. Abnormal if the<br/>number cannot be checked automatically<br/>due to mis-wiring of indoor/outdoor unit<br/>connecting wire and etc. after power is<br/>turned on for 4 minutes.</li> <li>2. Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit<br/>board recognizes the number of<br/>connected indoor units as "5 units or<br/>more".</li> </ul> | <ol> <li>Contact failure or miswiring of<br/>indoor/outdoor unit connecting<br/>wire</li> <li>Diameter or length of<br/>indoor/outdoor unit connecting<br/>wire is out of specified capacity.</li> <li>5 or more indoor units are<br/>connected to one outdoor unit.</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiving<br/>circuit of outdoor controller<br/>circuit board</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiving<br/>circuit of indoor controller cir-<br/>cuit board</li> <li>Defective indoor power circuit<br/>board</li> <li>Defective address "0".<br/>(In case of group control)</li> <li>Noise has entered into power<br/>supply or indoor / outdoor unit<br/>connecting wire.</li> </ol>           | <ol> <li>Check disconnection or looseness or polarity<br/>of indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire of<br/>indoor and outdoor units.</li> <li>Check diameter and length of indoor/outdoor<br/>unit connecting wire.<br/>Total wiring length: 80m<br/>(including wiring connecting each indoor unit<br/>and between indoor and outdoor unit)<br/>Also check if the connection order of flat<br/>cable is S1, S2, S3.</li> <li>Check the number of indoor units that are<br/>connected to one outdoor unit. (If EA is<br/>detected)</li> <li>~ Turn the power off once, and on again to<br/>check.<br/>Replace outdoor controller circuit board,<br/>indoor controller circuit board or indoor<br/>power board if abnormality occurs again.</li> </ol> |
| Eb<br>(6845) | Mis-wiring of indoor/outdoor unit<br>connecting wire (converse wiring or<br>disconnection)<br>Outdoor controller circuit board can<br>automatically set the unit number of indoor<br>units.<br>Abnormal if the indoor unit number can<br>not be set within 4 minutes after power on<br>because of mis-wiring (converse wiring or<br>disconnection) of indoor/outdoor unit con-<br>necting wire.  | <ol> <li>Contact failure or miswiring of<br/>indoor/outdoor unit connecting<br/>wire</li> <li>Diameter or length of<br/>indoor/outdoor unit connecting<br/>wire is out of specified capacity.</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiving<br/>circuit of outdoor controller circuit<br/>board</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiving<br/>circuit of indoor controller circuit<br/>board</li> <li>Defective indoor power circuit<br/>board</li> <li>Defective indoor power circuit<br/>board</li> <li>2 or more outdoor units have<br/>refrigerant address "0".<br/>(In case of group control)</li> <li>Noise has entered into power<br/>supply or indoor/outdoor unit<br/>connecting wire.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>⑦ Check if refrigerant addresses (SW1-3 to SW1-6 on outdoor controller circuit board) are overlapping in case of group control system.</li> <li>⑧ Check transmission path, and remove the cause.</li> <li>* The descriptions above, ①-⑧, are for EA, Eb and EC.</li> </ul>   |
| EC<br>(6846) | Start-up time over<br>The unit can not finish start-up process<br>within 4 minutes after power on.   | <ol> <li>Contact failure of indoor/<br/>outdoor unit connecting wire</li> <li>Diameter or length of indoor/<br/>outdoor unit connecting wire is<br/>out of specified capacity.</li> <li>2 or more outdoor units have<br/>refrigerant address "0" .<br/>(In case of group control)</li> <li>Noise has entered into power<br/>supply or indoor/outdoor unit<br/>connecting wire.</li> </ol>  |   |

## <Abnormalities detected while unit is operating>

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case  | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|---|--|
|              | Abnormal high pressure (High-pressure<br>switch 63H worked)<br>Abnormal if high-pressure switch 63H<br>worked ( 3.6MPa ) during compressor<br>operation.  | <ol> <li>Short cycle of indoor unit</li> <li>Clogged filter of indoor unit</li> <li>Decreased airflow caused by<br/>dirt of indoor fan</li> <li>Dirt of indoor heat exchanger</li> <li>Locked indoor fan motor</li> </ol>   | ①~⑥Check indoor unit and repair defectives.  |
|              | 63H: High-pressure switch   | <ul><li>⑥ Malfunction of indoor fan motor</li><li>⑦ Defective operation of stop</li></ul>   | ⑦ Check if stop valve is full open.  |
|              |   | valve (Not full open)<br>(a) Clogged or broken pipe<br>(a) Locked outdoor fan motor<br>(b) Malfunction of outdoor fan<br>motor  | <ul> <li>® Check piping and repair defectives.</li> <li>@~@ Check outdoor unit and repair defectives.</li> </ul>   |
| U1<br>(1302) |   | <ol> <li>Short cycle of outdoor unit</li> <li>Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger</li> <li>Decreased airflow caused by<br/>defective inspection of outside<br/>temperature thermistor<br/>(It detects lower temperature<br/>than actual temperature.)</li> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of connector (63H) on outdoor<br/>controller circuit board</li> <li>Disconnection or contact failure<br/>of 63H connection</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller cir-<br/>cuite outdoor controller cir-</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Check the inspected temperature of outside temperature thermistor on LED display. (SW2 on A-Control Service Tool : Refer to 12-10.)</li> <li>(%)~(%) Turn the power supply off and check F5 is displayed when the power supply is turned again. When F5 is displayed, refer to "Judgment and action" for F5.</li> </ul>   |
|              |   | cuit board<br>© Defective action of linear<br>expansion valve<br>® Malfunction of fan driving<br>circuit  | <ul> <li>⑦ Check linear expansion valve.<br/>Refer to 12-6.</li> <li>⑧ Replace outdoor controller circuit board or<br/>FAN controller circuit board.</li> </ul>  |
| U2<br>(1102) | <ul> <li>Abnormal high discharging temperature <ol> <li>Abnormal if discharge temperature <ol> <li>thermistor (TH4) exceeds 125°C or</li> <li>110°C continuously for 5 minutes.</li> <li>Abnormal if condenser/evaporator </li> <li>temperature thermistor (TH5) exceeds <ol> <li>40°C during defrosting and discharge </li> <li>temperature thermistor (TH4) exceeds <ol> <li>110°C.</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) Abnormal if discharge super heat <ul> <li>(Cooling: TH4 – TH5 / Heating: TH4 – <ul> <li>TH6) increases.</li> </ul> </li> <li>All the conditions in A or B are detected <ul> <li>simultaneously for 10 minutes</li> <li>continuously after 6 minutes past from <ul> <li>compressor start-up (including the </li> <li>thermostat indication or recovery from <ul> <li>defrosting).</li> <li><condition a=""></condition></li> </ul> </li> <li>Heating mode <ul> <li>When discharge super heat is less </li> <li>than 70 deg.</li> </ul> </li> <li>When the TH6 temp is more than the </li> <li>value obtained by TH7 – 5 deg.</li> <li>When the condensing temp of TH5 is </li> <li>less than 35°C.</li> </ul> </li> <li><condition b=""> <ul> <li>During comp operation (Cooling and </li> <li>Heating)</li> <li>When discharge super heat is less </li> <li>than 80 deg in Cooling.</li> <li>When discharge super heat is less </li> <li>than 80 deg in Cooling.</li> <li>When discharge super heat is less </li> <li>than 90 deg in Heating.</li> </ul> </condition></li> </ul></li></ul></li></ol></li></ol></li></ol></li></ul> | <ul> <li>Over-heated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant</li> <li>Defective operation of stop valve</li> <li>Defective thermistor</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>Defective action of linear expansion valvep</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>① Check intake super heat.<br/>Check leakage of refrigerant.</li> <li>② Check if stop valve is full open.</li> <li>③ ① Turn the power supply off and check if U3<br/>is displayed when the power supply is<br/>turned again. When U3 is displayed, refer<br/>to "Judgement and action" for U3.</li> <li>③ Check linear expansion valve.<br/>Refer to 12-6.</li> </ul> |

| Error Code   | Meaning  | of error code and detection method  | Ca   | ISE  | Judgment   | and action   |
|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| U3<br>(5104) | temperat<br>Abnormal<br>(217°C or<br>compress<br>(Detectior<br>compress                                      | prt circuit of discharge<br>ure thermistor (TH4)<br>if open ( $3^{\circ}$ C or less) or short<br>more) is detected during<br>or operation.<br>h is inoperative for 10 minutes of<br>or starting process and for 10<br>(fter and during defrosting.)   | <ol> <li>Disconnection<br/>failure of connection<br/>the outdoor co<br/>board</li> <li>Defective therr</li> <li>Defective outdo<br/>circuit board</li> </ol>   | ector (TH4) on<br>ntroller circuit<br>nistor   | <ol> <li>Check connection of coutdoor controller circle check breaking of the thermistor (TH4). Refe</li> <li>Check resistance valuatemperature by microor (Thermistor/TH4: Reference) (SW2 on A-Control Set 10.)</li> <li>Replace outdoor control</li> </ol>              | uit board.<br>e lead wire for<br>er to 12-9.<br>ee of thermistor (TH4) o<br>computer.<br>er to 12-6.)<br>ervice Tool: Refer to 12-   |
|              | (TH3, TH<br>Abnormal<br>during col<br>Open dete<br>TH6 is inc<br>minutes a<br>*Check w<br>thermis<br>SW2.    | ort of outdoor unit thermistors<br>32, TH6, TH7, and TH8)<br>if open or short is detected<br>mpressor operation.<br>ection of thermistors TH3 and<br>operative for 10 seconds to 10<br>fter compressor starting and 10<br>fter and during defrosting.<br>which unit has abnormality in its<br>tor by switching the mode of<br>o 12-10.) | <ol> <li>Disconnection<br/>of connectors</li> <li>Outdoor contro<br/>board: TH3, TH<br/>Outdoor power<br/>CN3</li> <li>Defective therr</li> <li>Defective outdo<br/>circuit board</li> </ol>                         | oller circuit<br>H32, TH6/TH7<br>• circuit board:<br>nistor                              | Check connection of c<br>outdoor power circuit l<br>Check breaking of the<br>(TH3, TH32, TH6,TH7,<br>Check resistance valu<br>TH32, TH6,TH7,TH8)<br>by microcomputer.<br>(Thermistor/TH3,TH32,TH   | or controller circuit board<br>connector (CN3) on the<br>board.<br>Head wire for thermisto<br>TH8). Refer to 12-9.<br>In or check temperature<br>H6,TH7,TH8: Refer to 12-6.)<br>ervice Tool: Refer to 12-<br>roller circuit board.<br>s available in case of |
|              | Cumhal   | Thermistors   |  | Open detectio  | n Short detection  | ]  |
|              | Symbol<br>TH3, TH32  | Name<br>Thermistor <outdoor< td=""><td>pipe&gt;</td><td>– 40°C or belo</td><td>w 90°C or above</td><td>_</td></outdoor<>  | pipe>  | – 40°C or belo   | w 90°C or above  | _  |
|              | TH6  | Thermistor <outdoor 2-pt<="" td=""><td>· ·</td><td>- 40°C or belo</td><td></td><td>-</td></outdoor>   | · ·  | - 40°C or belo   |  | -  |
|              | TH7 Thermistor <outdoor 2="" p<="" td=""><td colspan="2"></td><td></td><td>-</td></outdoor>                  |   |  |  |  | -  |
|              | TH8  | Internal thermiste  | or   | – 35℃ or belo  | w 170°C or above   | ]  |
| U5<br>(4230) | Abnorma<br>which is I<br>temperate<br>RP200YH  | al temperature of heat sink<br>I if heat sink thermistor TH8,<br>built in the power module, detects<br>ure indicated below.<br>1A······95℃<br>1A······95℃   | <ol> <li>The outdoor fallocked</li> <li>Failure of outd</li> <li>Air flow path is</li> <li>Rise of ambien</li> <li>Defective therm</li> <li>Defective inpuroutdoor power</li> <li>Failure of outd circuit</li> </ol> | oor fan motor<br>s clogged.<br>ht temperature<br>mistor<br>t circuit of<br>circuit board | <ul> <li>Check air flow path fc</li> <li>Check if there is some<br/>temperature rise arou<br/>(Upper limit of ambien<br/>Turn off power, and o<br/>is displayed within 30<br/>If U4 is displayed inst<br/>action to be taken for</li> <li>Check TH8 temperature</li> </ul> | TO CHECK THE PART".<br>or cooling.<br>ething which causes<br>nd outdoor unit.<br>nt temperature is 46°C.)<br>n again to check if U5<br>minutes.<br>eread of U5, follow the<br>U4.<br>ure by microcomputer.<br>ervice Tool: Refer to 12-<br>er circuit board. |
|              | (When co<br>Abnormal<br>compress   | sor overcurrent interruption<br>ompressor locked)<br>I if overcurrent of DC bus or<br>sor is detected within 30 seconds<br>pressor starts operating.  | <ol> <li>Stop valve is c</li> <li>Decrease of pervention</li> <li>Looseness, dis converse of converse of connection</li> <li>Defective commits</li> <li>Defective outdiseard</li> </ol>                              | ower supply<br>sconnection or<br>mpressor wiring<br>pressor                              | <ol> <li>Open stop valve.</li> <li>Check facility of powe</li> <li>Correct the wiring (U-<br/>compressor.</li> <li>Check compressor.</li> <li>Refer to 12-6.</li> <li>Replace outdoor powe</li> </ol>  | V-W phase) to  |
| U6<br>(4250) | Abnormality of power module<br>Check abnormality by driving power module<br>in case overcurrent is detected. |   | 3 Looseness, dis   | wer supply voltage<br>sconnection or<br>ompressor wiring<br>pressor                      | <ol> <li>Open stop valve.</li> <li>Check facility of powe</li> <li>Correct the wiring (U-<br/>compressor. Refer to</li> <li>Check compressor re</li> <li>Replace outdoor pow</li> </ol>  | V•W phase) to<br>12-9.<br>ferring to 12-6.   |

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method   | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| U9<br>(4220) | Meaning of error code and detection method<br>Abnormality such as overvoltage or<br>voltage shortage and abnormal<br>synchronous signal to main circuit<br>Abnormal if any of followings are detected<br>during compressor operation;<br>• Instantaneous decrease of DC bus voltage<br>to 400V<br>• Increase of DC bus voltage to 760V<br>• Decrease of input current of outdoor unit<br>to 0.5A only if operation frequency is more<br>than or equal to 40Hz or compressor<br>current is more than or equal to 5A | <ol> <li>Decrease of power supply voltage</li> <li>Defective 52C drive circuit of<br/>outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>Disconnection or loose<br/>connection of CN5 on the<br/>outdoor power circuit board or<br/>outdoor noise filter circuit board</li> <li>Defective ACCT of outdoor<br/>noise filter circuit board</li> </ol>  | Judgment and action         ① Check the facility of power supply.         ② Replace outdoor power circuit board.         ③ Check CN5 wiring on the outdoor power circuit board or outdoor noise filter circuit board.<br>Refer to 12-9.         ④ Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board.         ⑤ Check CN2 wiring on the outdoor power circuit board.<br>Refer to 12-9.         ④ Replace outdoor noise filter circuit board.         ⑤ Check CN2 wiring on the outdoor power circuit board.<br>Refer to 12-9.  |
| UF<br>(4100) | Compressor overcurrent interruption<br>(When compressor locked)<br>Abnormal if overcurrent of DC bus or<br>compressor is detected within 30 seconds<br>after compressor starts operating.  | <ol> <li>Stop valve is closed.</li> <li>Decrease of power supply<br/>voltage</li> <li>Looseness, disconnection or<br/>converse of compressor wiring<br/>connection</li> <li>Defective compressor</li> <li>Defective outdoor power circuit<br/>board</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Open stop valve.</li> <li>Check facility of power supply.</li> <li>Correct the wiring (U•V•W phase) to compressor.<br/>Refer to 12-9.</li> <li>Check compressor.<br/>Refer to 12-6.</li> <li>Replace outdoor power circuit board.</li> </ol>  |
| UH<br>(5300) | <b>Current sensor error</b><br>Abnormal if current sensor detects –1.5A to<br>1.5A during compressor operation. (This<br>error is ignored in case of test run mode.)   | <ol> <li>Disconnection of compressor<br/>wiring</li> <li>Defective circuit of current<br/>sensor on outdoor power<br/>circuit board</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Correct the wiring (U•V•W phase) to<br/>compressor. Refer to 12-9.</li> <li>Replace outdoor power circuit board.</li> </ol>   |
| UL<br>(1300) | <b>Abnormal low pressure (63L worked)</b><br>Abnormal if 63L is worked (under-<br>0.03MPa) during compressor operation.<br>63L: Low-pressure switch  | <ol> <li>Stop valve of outdoor unit is<br/>closed during operation.</li> <li>Disconnection or loose connection<br/>of connector (63L) on outdoor<br/>controller circuit board</li> <li>Disconnection or loose<br/>connection of 63L</li> <li>Defective outdoor controller cir-<br/>cuit board</li> <li>Leakage or shortage of refrigerant</li> <li>Malfunction of linear expansion</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Check stop valve.</li> <li>Check stop valve.</li> <li>Turn the power off and on again to check<br/>if F3 is displayed on restarting.<br/>If F3 is displayed, follow the F3 processing<br/>direction.</li> <li>Correct to proper amount of refrigerant.</li> <li>Check linear expansion valve.</li> </ol>  |
| UP<br>(4210) | Compressor overcurrent interruption<br>Abnormal if overcurrent DC bus or com-<br>pressor is detected after compressor starts<br>operating for 30 seconds.  | <ul> <li>valve</li> <li>Stop valve of outdoor unit is closed.</li> <li>Decrease of power supply voltage</li> <li>Looseness, disconnection or converse of compressor wiring connection</li> <li>Defective fan of indoor/outdoor units</li> <li>Short cycle of indoor/outdoor units</li> <li>Defective input circuit of outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>Defective compressor</li> <li>Befective outdoor power circuit board</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Refer to 12-6.</li> <li>① Open stop valve.</li> <li>② Check facility of power supply.</li> <li>③ Correct the wiring (U•V•W phase) to compressor. Refer to 12-9.</li> <li>④ Check indoor/outdoor fan.</li> <li>⑤ Solve short cycle.</li> <li>⑥ Replace outdoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>⑦ Check compressor. Refer to 12-6.</li> <li><b>*</b> Before the replacement of the outdoor controller circuit board, disconnect the wiring to compressor from the outdoor power circuit board and check the output voltage among phases, U, V, W, during test run. No defect on board if voltage among phases (U-V, V-W and W-U) is same. Make sure to perform the voltage check with same performing frequence</li> <li>⑧ Replace outdoor power circuit board.</li> </ul> |

| (Note) Refer to indoor unit's service manual for error code E0~E7. |
|--|
|--|

| Error Code                 | Meaning of error code and detection method   | Case  | Judgment and action   |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|
| E8<br>(6840)               | <ul> <li>Indoor/outdoor unit communication<br/>error (Signal receiving error)<br/>(Outdoor unit)</li> <li>(1) Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit<br/>board could not receive anything<br/>normally for 3 minutes.</li> </ul>   | <ol> <li>Contact failure of indoor/out-<br/>door unit connecting wire</li> <li>Defective communication circuit<br/>of outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>Defective communication cir-<br/>cuit of indoor controller circuit<br/>board</li> <li>Noise has entered into indoor/<br/>outdoor unit connecting wire.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Check disconnection or looseness of indoor/<br/>outdoor unit connecting wire of indoor or out-<br/>door units.</li> <li>a Turn the power off, and on again to<br/>check. Replace indoor controller circuit<br/>board or outdoor controller circuit board if<br/>abnormality is<br/>displayed again.</li> </ol>   |
| E9<br>(6841)               | <ul> <li>Indoor/outdoor unit communication<br/>error (Transmitting error) (Outdoor unit)</li> <li>(1) Abnormal if "0" receiving is detected 30<br/>times continuously though outdoor con-<br/>troller circuit board has transmitted "1".</li> <li>(2) Abnormal if outdoor controller circuit<br/>board could not find blank of transmission<br/>path for 3 minutes.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Indoor/ outdoor unit connecting<br/>wire has contact failure</li> <li>Defective communication circuit<br/>of outdoor controller circuit board</li> <li>Noise has entered power supply.</li> <li>Noise has entered indoor/ out-<br/>door unit connecting wire.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>① Check disconnection or looseness of<br/>indoor/outdoor unit connecting wire.</li> <li>②~④ Turn the power off, and on again to<br/>check. Replace outdoor controller circuit<br/>board if abnormality is displayed again.</li> </ul>  |
| EF<br>(6607<br>or<br>6608) | Non defined error code<br>This code is displayed when non defined<br>error code is received.   | <ol> <li>Noise has entered transmission wire of remote controller.</li> <li>Noise has entered indoor/ outdoor unit connecting wire.</li> <li>Outdoor unit is not a series of power-inverter.</li> <li>Model name of remote controller is PAR-S25A.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Turn the power off, and on again to check.<br/>Replace indoor controller circuit board or<br/>outdoor controller circuit board if abnormal-<br/>ity is displayed again.</li> <li>Replace outdoor unit with power-inverter type<br/>outdoor unit.</li> <li>Replace remote controller with MA remote<br/>controller.</li> </ol>  |
| Ed<br>(0403)               | Serial communication error<br>1.Abnormal if serial communication<br>between outdoor controller circuit<br>board and outdoor power circuit board<br>is defective.   | <ol> <li>Breaking of wire or contact<br/>failure of connector CN2<br/>between the outdoor controller<br/>circuit board and the outdoor<br/>power circuit board.</li> <li>Breaking of wire or contact<br/>failure of connector CN4<br/>between the outdoor controller<br/>circuit board and the outdoor<br/>power circuit board.</li> <li>Defective communication circuit<br/>of outdoor power circuit board</li> <li>Defective communication circuit<br/>of outdoor controller circuit board<br/>for outdoor power circuit board</li> </ol> |   |
|                            | <ol> <li>Abnormal if communication between<br/>outdoor controller circuit board and<br/>M-NET board is not available.</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Breaking of wire or contact<br/>failure of connector between<br/>outdoor controller circuit board<br/>and M-NET board</li> <li>Contact failure of M-NET board<br/>power supply line</li> <li>Noise has entered into M-NET<br/>transmission wire.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of<br/>connection wire between outdoor controller cir-<br/>cuit board (CNMNT) and M-NET board (CN5).</li> <li>Check disconnection, looseness, or breaking of<br/>connection wire between outdoor controller cir-<br/>cuit board(CNMNT) and M-NET board (CND).</li> <li>Refer to "10-3. M-NET Wiring method ".</li> </ol> |

| Error Code Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case  | Judgment and action   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Abnormality of pipe temperature<br/><cooling mode=""><br/>Detected as abnormal when the pipe temperature is not in the cooling range 3 minutes later of compressor start and 6 minutes later of the liquid or condenser/evaporator pipe is out of cooling range.<br/>Note 1) It takes at least 9 min. to detect.<br/>Note 2) Abnormality P8 is not detected in drying mode.<br/>Cooling range : Indoor pipe temperature<br/>(TH2 or TH5) – intake temperature<br/>(TH1) ≦ -3 deg</cooling></li> <li>TH: Lower temperature between: liquid pipe temperature and condenser/<br/>evaporator temperature</li> <li>CHeating mode&gt;<br/>When 10 seconds have passed after the compressor starts operation and the hot adjustment mode has finished, the unit is detected as abnormal when<br/>condenser/evaporator pipe temperature is not in heating range within 20 minutes.</li> <li>Note 3) It takes at least 27 minutes to detect abnormality.<br/>Note 4) It excludes the period of defrosting<br/>(Detection restarts when defrosting<br/>mode is over)</li> <li>Heating range : 3 deg ≦ (Condenser/<br/>Evaporator temperature(TH5) –<br/>intake temperature(TH1))</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Slight temperature difference<br/>between indoor room<br/>temperature and pipe <liquid<br>or condenser / evaporator&gt;<br/>temperature thermistor.</liquid<br></li> <li>Shortage of refrigerant</li> <li>Disconnected holder of pipe<br/><liquid <br="" condenser="" or="">evaporator&gt; thermistor</liquid></li> <li>Defective refrigerant circuit</li> <li>Converse connection of<br/>extension pipe (on plural units<br/>connection).</li> <li>Converse wiring of indoor/<br/>outdoor unit connectino).</li> <li>Defective detection of indoor<br/>room temperature and pipe<br/><condenser evaporator=""><br/>temperature thermistor.</condenser></li> <li>Stop valve is not opened<br/>completely.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Check pipe <liquid condenser="" evaporator="" or=""> temperature display on remote controller and outdoor controller circuit board.<br/>Pipe <liquid as="" board="" by="" circuit="" condenser="" controller="" display="" evaporators="" follows.<="" indicated="" is="" li="" of="" or="" outdoor="" setting="" sw2="" temperature=""> <li>Conduct temperature check with outdoor controller circuit board after connecting (A-Control Service Tool(PAC-SK52ST)').</li> <li>Temperature display of indoor liquid pipe Indoor 1</li> <li>Temperature display of indoor liquid pipe Indoor 2</li> <li>Temperature display of indoor service Tool SW2 setting</li> <li>Control Service Tool SW2 setting</li> <li>Control Service Tool SW2 setting</li> <li>Control Service Tool SW2 setting</li> </liquid></liquid></li></ul> |

## <M-NET communication error>

(Note) "Indoor unit" in the text indicates M-NET board in outdoor unit.

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| A0<br>(6600) | Address duplicate definition<br>This error is displayed when transmission<br>from the units of same address is detect-<br>ed.<br>Note) The address and attribute displayed<br>at remote controller indicate the con-<br>troller that detected abnormality.  | <ol> <li>There are 2 or more same<br/>address of controller of out-<br/>door unit, indoor unit, FRESH<br/>MASTER, or LOSSNAY.</li> <li>Noise has entered into trans-<br/>mission signal and signal was<br/>transformed.</li> </ol>   | Search the unit with same address as abnormality<br>occurred. If the same address is found, shut of the<br>power supply of outdoor unit and indoor unit and<br>FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time<br>for two minutes or more after the address is cor-<br>rected, and turn the power on again.<br>Check transmission wave form or noise on trans-<br>mission wire.   |
| A2<br>(6602) | Hard ware error of transmission<br>processor<br>Transmission processor intended to trans-<br>mit "0", but "1" appeared on transmission<br>wire.<br>Note) The address and attribute display at<br>remote controller indicate the con-<br>troller that detected abnormality.  | <ol> <li>Error is detected if wave form is<br/>transformed when wiring works of<br/>transmission wire of outdoor unit,<br/>indoor unit, FRESH MASTER or<br/>LOSSNAY are done, or polarity is<br/>changed with the power on and<br/>transmission data collide each other.</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiving<br/>circuit of transmission processor</li> <li>Transmission data is changed by<br/>the noise on transmission.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>If the works of transmission wire is done with<br/>the power on, shut off the power supply of<br/>outdoor unit and indoor unit and FRESH<br/>MASTER or LOSSNAY at the same time for<br/>two minutes or more, and turn the power on<br/>again.</li> <li>Check transmission wave form or noise on<br/>transmission wire.</li> </ol>   |
| A3<br>(6603) | <ul> <li>BUS BUSY</li> <li>1. Over error by collision damage<br/>Abnormal if transmitting is not possible<br/>for 8-10 minutes continuously because<br/>of collision of transmission.</li> <li>2. Data could not reach transmission wire<br/>for 8-10 minutes continuously because<br/>of noise or etc.</li> <li>Note) The address and attribute displayed<br/>at remote controller indicate the con-<br/>troller that detected abnormality.</li> </ul> | <ol> <li>Transmission processor could<br/>not transmit because short cycle<br/>voltage of noise and the like<br/>have entered into transmission<br/>wire continuously.</li> <li>Transmission quantity has<br/>increased and transmission is<br/>not possible because there was<br/>wiring mistake of terminal block<br/>for transmission wire (TB3) and<br/>terminal block for central control<br/>(TB7) in outdoor unit.</li> <li>Transmission are mixed with<br/>others and occupation rate on<br/>transmission wire rose because<br/>of defective repeater (a function<br/>to connector or disconnect trans-<br/>mission of control and central<br/>control system) of outdoor unit,<br/>then abnormality is detected.</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Check if transmission wire of indoor unit,<br/>FRESH MASTER, LOSSNAY, or remote con-<br/>troller is not connected to terminal block for<br/>central control (TB7) of outdoor unit.</li> <li>Check if transmission wore of indoor unit,<br/>FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY is not con-<br/>nected to terminal block for transmission<br/>wire of outdoor unit.</li> <li>Check if terminal block for transmission wire<br/>(TB3) and terminal block for central control<br/>(TB7) is not connected.</li> <li>Check transmission wire.</li> </ol> |

| ror Code     | Meaning of error code and detection method   | Case  | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|--|---|--|
| A6<br>(6606) | Communication error with communica-<br>tion processor<br>Defective communication between unit<br>processor and transmission processor<br>Note) The address and attribute display at<br>remote controller indicate the con-<br>troller that detected abnormality.   | <ol> <li>Data of transmission processor or unit processor is not transmitted normally because of accidental trouble such as noise or thunder surge.</li> <li>Address forwarding from unit processor is not transmitted normally because of defective transmission processor hardware.</li> </ol>  | Turn off the power supply of outdoor unit,<br>indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSSNAY<br>at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and<br>put the power on again. System returns nor-<br>mally if abnormality was accidental malfunctior<br>If the same abnormality generates again,<br>abnormality-generated controller may be defect<br>tive.  |
| A7<br>(6607) | NO ACK signal<br>1. Transmitting side controller detects<br>abnormal if a message was transmitted<br>but there is no reply (ACK) that a mes-<br>sage was received. Transmitting side<br>detects abnormality every 30 seconds, 6<br>times continuously.<br>Note) The address and attribute displayed<br>at remote controller indicate the con-<br>troller that did not reply (ACK). | Common factor that has no rela-<br>tion with abnormality source<br>The unit of former address<br>does not exist as address<br>switch has changed while the<br>unit was energized.<br>Extinction of transmission wire<br>voltage and signal is caused by<br>over-range transmission wire.<br>• Maximum distance200m<br>• Remote controller line(12m)<br>Extinction of transmission wire<br>voltage and signal is caused by<br>type-unmatched transmission<br>wire.<br>Type<br>With shield wire-<br>CVVS, CPEVS<br>With normal wire (no shield)-<br>VCTF, VCTFK, CVV<br>CVS, VVR, VVF, VCT<br>Diameter1.25mm <sup>2</sup> or more<br>Extinction of transmission wire<br>voltage and signal is caused<br>by over-numbered units.<br>Accidental malfunction of<br>abnormality-detected controller<br>(noise, thunder surge)<br>Defective of abnormality-gen-<br>erated controller | <ul> <li>Always try the followings when the error "A7" occurs.</li> <li>① Shut off the power supply of outdoor unit, indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSS-NAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more and turn the power on again. If malfunction was accidental, the unit returns to normal.</li> <li>② Check address switch of abnormality-gener ated address.</li> <li>③ Check disconnection or looseness of abnormality-generated or abnormality-detected transmission wire (terminal block and connector)</li> <li>④ Check if tolerance range of transmission wire is not exceeded.</li> <li>⑤ Check if type of transmission wire is correct or not.</li> <li>If there were some trouble of ①-⑤ above, repair the defect, then turn off the power supp of outdoor unit, indoor unit and FRESH MAS-TER or LOSSNAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power on again.</li> <li>If there was no trouble with ①-⑤ above in sir gle refrigerant system (one outdoor unit), cor troller of displayed address or attribute is defective.</li> <li>If there was no trouble with ①-⑤ above in different refrigerant system (two or more outdoor unit), judge with ⑥.</li> </ul> |
|              | <ol> <li>If displayed address or attribute is out-<br/>door unit,<br/>Indoor unit detects abnormality when<br/>indoor unit transmits signal to outdoor<br/>unit and there was no reply (ACK).</li> </ol>   | <ol> <li>Contact failure of transmission<br/>wire of outdoor unit or indoor unit</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission<br/>connector (CN2M) of outdoor unit</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiv-<br/>ing circuit of outdoor unit or<br/>indoor unit</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>If address of abnormality source is the<br/>address that should not exist, there is the<br/>unit that memorizes nonexistent address<br/>information. Delete useless address informa-<br/>tion with manual setting function of remote<br/>controller.</li> <li>Only the system FRESH MASTER or LOSS<br/>NAY are connected to, or the system that is<br/>equipped with group setting of different<br/>refrigerant system.</li> </ul>  |
|              | 3. If displayed address or attribute is<br>indoor unit,<br>Remote controller detects abnormality<br>when remote controller transmits signal<br>to indoor unit and there was no reply<br>(ACK).   | <ol> <li>During group operation with<br/>indoor unit of multi- refrigerant<br/>system, if remote controller<br/>transmits signal to indoor unit<br/>while outdoor unit power sup-<br/>ply of one refrigerant system is<br/>put off or within 2 minutes of<br/>restart, abnormality is detected.</li> <li>Contact failure of transmission<br/>wire of remote controller or<br/>indoor unit</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission<br/>connector (CN2M) of indoor unit</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiv-<br/>ing circuit of indoor unit or<br/>remote controller</li> </ol>   | If there was no trouble with ①-⑥ above,<br>replace the controller board of displayed<br>address or attribute.<br>If the unit does not return normally, multi-con-<br>troller board of outdoor unit may be defective<br>(repeater circuit).<br>Replace multi-controller board one by one to<br>check if the unit returns normally.  |

From the previous page.

| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method  | Case   | Judgment and action                             |
|--------------|---|--|---|
| A7<br>(6607) | 4. If displayed address or attribute is<br>remote controller,<br>Indoor unit detects abnormality when<br>indoor unit transmits signal to remote<br>controller and there was no reply (ACK). | <ul> <li>During group operation with<br/>indoor unit of multi- refrigerant<br/>system, if indoor unit transmit<br/>to remote controller while out-<br/>door unit power supply of one<br/>refrigerant system is put off or<br/>within two minutes of restart,<br/>abnormality is detected.</li> <li>Contact failure of transmission<br/>wire of remote controller or<br/>indoor unit</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission<br/>connector (CN2M) of indoor<br/>unit</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiv-<br/>ing circuit of indoor unit or<br/>remote controller</li> </ul>  | Same as mentioned in "A7" of the previous page. |
|              | 5. If displayed address or attribute is<br>FRESH MASTER,<br>Indoor unit detects abnormality when<br>indoor unit transmits signal to FRESH<br>MASTER and there was no reply (ACK).           | <ul> <li>During sequential operation of<br/>indoor unit and FRESH MAS-<br/>TER of other refrigerant sys-<br/>tem, if indoor unit transmits<br/>signal to FRESH MASTER<br/>while outdoor unit power sup-<br/>ply of same refrigerant system<br/>with FRESH MASTER is put<br/>off or within two minutes of<br/>restart, abnormality is detect-<br/>ed.</li> <li>Contact failure of transmission<br/>wire of indoor unit or FRESH<br/>MASTER</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission<br/>connector (CN2M) of indoor<br/>unit or FRESH MASTER</li> <li>Defective transmitting receiv-<br/>ing circuit of indoor unit or<br/>FRESH MASTER</li> </ul> |   |
|              | 6. If displayed address or attribute is<br>LOSSNAY,<br>Indoor unit detects abnormality when<br>indoor unit transmits signal to LOSSNAY<br>and there was no reply (ACK).                     | <ul> <li>If the power supply of LOSS-NAY is off, indoor unit detects abnormality when it transmits signal to LOSSNAY.</li> <li>During sequential operation of indoor unit and LOSSNAY of other refrigerant system, if indoor unit transmits signal to LOSSNAY while outdoor unit power supply of same refrigerant system with LOSSNAY is put off or within 2 minutes of restart, abnormality is detected.</li> <li>Contact failure of transmission wire of indoor unit of LOSS-NAY</li> <li>Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) of indoor unit or LOSSNAY</li> </ul>  |   |
|              | 7. If displayed address or attribute is nonexistent.  | <ul> <li>The unit of former address<br/>does not exist as address<br/>switch has changed while the<br/>unit was energized.</li> <li>Abnormality is detected when<br/>indoor unit transmits signal<br/>because the address of<br/>FRESH MASTER and LOSS-<br/>NAY are changed after<br/>sequential operation of<br/>FRESH MASTER and LOSS-<br/>NAY by remote controller.</li> </ul>  |   |
| Error Code   | Meaning of error code and detection method   | Case   | Judgment and action  |
|--------------|--|--|--|
| A8<br>(6608) | M-NET-NO RESPONSE<br>Abnormal if a message was transmitted<br>and there were reply (ACK) that message<br>was received, but response command<br>does not return. Transmitting side detects<br>abnormality every 30 seconds, 6 times<br>continuously.<br>Note) The address and attribute displayed<br>at remote controller is indicate the<br>controller that did not reply (ACK). | <ul> <li>Transmitting condition is<br/>repeated fault because of<br/>noise and the like.</li> <li>Extension of transmission wire<br/>voltage and signal is caused<br/>by over-range transmission<br/>wire.</li> <li>Maximum distance200m</li> <li>Remote controller line(12m)</li> <li>Extension of transmission wire<br/>voltage and signal is caused<br/>by type-unmatched transmis-<br/>sion wire.<br/>Type<br/>With shield wire-<br/>CVVS, CPEVS<br/>With normal wire (no shield)-<br/>VCTF, VCTFK, CVV<br/>CVS, VVR, VVF, VCT<br/>Diameter1.25mm<sup>2</sup> or more</li> </ul> | <ol> <li>Check transmission wave form or noise on<br/>transmission wire.</li> <li>Shut off the power supply of outdoor unit and<br/>indoor unit and FRESH MASTER or LOSS-<br/>NAY at the same time for 2 minutes or more<br/>and turn the power on again. If malfunction<br/>was accidental, the unit returns to normal. If<br/>the same abnormality generates again, con-<br/>troller of displayed address and attribute<br/>may be defective.</li> </ol> |

④ Accidental malfunction of abnormality-generated

controller.

# 12-5. TROUBLESHOOTING BY INFERIOR PHENOMENA

| Phenomena   | Factor   | Countermeasure  |
|---|--|---|
| <ol> <li>Remote controller display does not<br/>work.</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>DC12V is not supplied to remote controller.<br/>(Power supply display ) is not indicated on LCD.)</li> <li>DC12~15V is supplied to remote controller, however, no display is indicated.</li> <li>"PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed.</li> <li>"PLEASE WAIT" is displayed.</li> </ul>                            | <ul> <li>①Check LED2 on indoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>(1) When LED2 is lit.<br/>Check the remote controller wiring for breaking or contact failure.</li> <li>(2) When LED2 is blinking.<br/>Check short circuit of remote controller wiring.</li> <li>(3) When LED2 is not lit.<br/>Refer to No.3 below.</li> <li>②Check the following.</li> <li>Failure of remote controller if "PLEASE WAIT" is not displayed</li> <li>Refer to No.2 below if "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed.</li> </ul>  |
| <ol> <li>"PLEASE WAIT" display is remained<br/>on the remote controller.</li> </ol>   | <ul> <li>①At longest 2 minutes after the power supply "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed to start up.</li> <li>②Communication error between the remote controller and indoor unit.</li> <li>③Communication error between the indoor and outdoor unit.</li> <li>④Outdoor unit protection device connector is open.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Normal operation</li> <li>Self-diagnosis of remote controller</li> <li>"PLEASE WAIT" is displayed for 6 minutes<br/>at most. In case of indoor/outdoor unit<br/>communication error. Check LED3 on<br/>indoor controller board.</li> <li>(1)When LED3 is not blinking.<br/>Check indoor/outdoor connecting wire<br/>for mis-wiring.<br/>(Converse wiring of S1 and S2, or<br/>break of S3 wiring.)</li> <li>(2)When LED3 is blinking.<br/>Indoor/outdoor connecting wire is nor-<br/>mal.</li> <li>Check LED display on outdoor controller<br/>circuit board. Refer to 12-10.<br/>Check protection device connector (63L<br/>and 63H) for contact failure.<br/>Refer to 12-9.</li> </ul> |
| 3. When pressing the remote controller operation switch the OPERATION display is appeared but it will be turned off soon.   | ①After cancelling to select function from the remote controller, the remote controller operation switch will be not accepted for approx. 30 seconds.   | Normal operation  |
| 4. Even controlling by the wireless<br>remote controller no beep is heard<br>and the unit does not start operat-<br>ing. Operation display is indicated<br>on wireless remote controller. | The pair number settings of the wireless remote<br>controller and indoor controller circuit board are mis-<br>matched.   | ①Check the pair number settings.  |

| Phenomena  | Factor   | Countermeasure  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| 5. When operating by the wireless  | ONo operation for 2 minutes at most after the power  | Normal operation.   |  |  |
| remote controller, beep sound is<br>heard, however, unit does not start<br>operating.  | <ul> <li>supply ON.</li> <li>(2) Hand-held remote controller operation is prohibited.</li> <li>Remote controlling adaptor is connected to CN32 on the indoor controller circuit board.</li> <li>Hand-held remote controller operation is prohibited by centralised controller etc. since it is connected to MELANS.</li> </ul>                               | ©Normal operation.  |  |  |
|  | ③Factor of No.2 on the previous page.  | ③Check the details of No.2 on the previous page.  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Remote controller display works<br/>normally and the unit performs<br/>cooling operation, however, the<br/>capacity cannot be fully obtained.<br/>(The air does not cool well.)</li> </ol>  | <ul> <li>①Refrigerant shortage</li> <li>②Filter clogging</li> <li>③Heat exchanger clogging</li> <li>④Air duct short cycle</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>If refrigerant leaks, discharging temperature rises and LEV opening increases.<br/>Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening.</li> <li>Check pipe connections for gas leakage.</li> <li>Open suction grill and check the filter.<br/>Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it.</li> <li>If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure.</li> <li>Clean the heat exchanger.</li> <li>Remove the shield.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| 7. Remote controller display works nor-<br>mally and the unit performs heating<br>operation, however, the capacity<br>cannot be fully obtained.  | <ul> <li>①Linear expansion valve fault</li> <li>Opening cannot be adjusted well due to linear expansion valve fault.</li> <li>②Refrigerant shortage</li> <li>③Lack of insulation for refrigerant piping</li> <li>④Filter clogging</li> <li>⑥Heat exchanger clogging</li> <li>⑥Air duct short cycle</li> <li>⑦Bypass circuit of outdoor unit fault</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Discharging temperature and indoor heat exchanger temperature does not rise.<br/>Inspect the failure by checking discharging pressure.</li> <li>Replace linear expansion valve.</li> <li>If refrigerant leaks, discharging tempera ture rises and LEV opening increases.<br/>Inspect leakage by checking the temperature and opening.</li> <li>Check pipe connections for gas leakage.</li> <li>Check the insulation.</li> <li>Open suction grill and check the filter.<br/>Clean the filter by removing dirt or dust on it.</li> <li>If the filter is clogged, indoor pipe temperature rises and discharging pressure increases. Check if heat exchanger is clogged by inspecting discharging pressure.</li> <li>Clean the heat exchanger.</li> <li>Remove the shield.</li> <li>Check refrigerant system during operation.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| <ul> <li>8. ①For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns off, the compressor will not start operating even if temperature adjuster is turned on.</li> <li>②For 3 minutes after temperature adjuster turns on, the compressor will not stop operating even if temperature adjuster is turned off. (Compressor stops operating immediately when turning off by the remote controller.)</li> </ul> | ①②Normal operation<br>(For protection of compressor)   | ①②Normal operation  |  |  |
| 9. Defective fan of outdoor units.<br>(Not rotate)   | <ul> <li>Defective fan motor (Winding open or shoot)</li> <li>Disconnection or loose connection of connector on<br/>outdoor Fan controller circuit board</li> <li>Defective outdoor fan controller circuit board</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Ocheck the winding resistance.<br/>Refer to 12-6.<br/>However, make sure to check the resistance after it gets cold enough (≦87±15°C), as there is a possibility that the temperature protector housed in the fan motor is working.</li> <li>Ocheck CN2, CN5, CN6, TAB-U, TAB-V, TAB-W, TAB-W wiring.</li> <li>Replace outdoor fan controller circuit board.</li> </ul>  |  |  |

# Symptoms: "PLEASE WAIT" is kept being displayed on the remote controller.



LED display of the indoor controller board LED1 : LED2 : LED3 :

# Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller $\bigcirc$



# Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller 2

LED display of the indoor controller board LED1 : ♀-LED2 : ○ LED3 : ○ or -Ų-



Symptoms: Nothing is displayed on the remote controller ③

LED display of the indoor controller board LED1 : -LED2 : -LED2 : -LED3 : -



# Before repair Frequent calling from customers.

|                                     | one Calls From Customers   | How to Respond   | Note   |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Unit does<br>not operate<br>at all. | <ol> <li>The operating display of remote controller does not come on.</li> <li>Unit cannot be restarted for a while after it's stopped.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>Nothing appears on the display unless power is supplied.</li> <li>Wait around 3 minutes to restart unit.<br/>The air conditioner is in a state of being protected by the microcomputer's directive. Once the compressor is stopped, the unit cannot be restarted for 3 minutes. This control is also applied when the unit is turned on and off by remote controller or thermostat.</li> </ul>  |  |
|                                     | ③ Error code appears and blinks<br>on the display of remote<br>controller.   | <ul> <li>③ Error code will be displayed if any protection<br/>devices of the air conditioner are actuated.</li> <li>What is error code?</li> </ul>   | Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS<br>ACTION TABLE".<br>   |
| Remote<br>controller.               | ① "PLEASE WAIT" is displayed<br>on the screen.   | <ol> <li>Wait around 2 minutes.<br/>An automatic startup test will be conducted for<br/>2 minutes when power is supplied to the air<br/>conditioner. "PLEASE WAIT" will be kept being<br/>displayed while that time.</li> </ol>  |  |
|                                     | ② "FILTER" is displayed on the screen.   | <ul> <li>This indicates that it is time to clean the air filters.<br/>Clean the air filters. Press the FILTER button on<br/>the remote controller twice to clear "FILTER" from<br/>the display.</li> <li>See the operation manual that came with the<br/>product for how to clean the filters.</li> </ul>  | Display time of "FILTER"<br>depends on the model.<br>Long life filter: 2500 hrs.<br>Regular filter: 100 hrs. |
|                                     | ③ "STANDBY" is displayed on the screen.  | ③ This is displayed when the unit starts HEAT operation, when the thermostat puts the compressor in operation mode, or when the outdoor unit ends DEFROST operation and returns to HEAT operation. The display will automatically disappear around 10 minutes later. While "STANDBY" is displayed on the remote controller, the airflow amount will be restricted because the indoor unit's heat exchanger is not fully heated up. In addition to that, the up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in order to prevent cold air from directly blowing out to human body. The up/down vane will return to the setting specified by the remote controller when "STANDBY" is released. |  |
|                                     | ④ "DEFROST" is displayed on the<br>screen. (No air comes out of<br>the unit.)  | <ul> <li>The outdoor unit gets frosted when the outside temperature is low and the humidity is high.</li> <li>"DEFROST" indicates the DEFROST operation is being performed to melt this frost. The DEFROST operation ends in around 10 minutes (at most 15 minutes).</li> <li>During the DEFROST operation, the indoor unit's heat exchanger becomes cold, so the blower is stopped. The up/down vane will be automatically set to horizontal blow in order to prevent cold air from directly blowing out to human body. The display will turn into "STANDBY" when DEFROST operation ends.</li> </ul>  |  |

| Pho  | one Calls From Customers  | How to Respondm  | Note  |
|--|---|--|---|
| The room c   | annot be cooled or heated sufficiently.   | <ol> <li>Check the set temperature of remote controller.<br/>The outdoor unit cannot be operated if the set<br/>temperature is not appropriate.<br/>The outdoor unit operates in the following modes.<br/>COOL: When the set temperature is lower<br/>than the room temperature.<br/>HEAT: When the set temperature is higher<br/>than the room temperature.</li> <li>When the set temperature.</li> </ol>   |   |
|  |   | <ul><li>are clogged, the airflow amount will be reduced<br/>and the unit capacity will be lowered. See the<br/>instruction manual that came with the product for<br/>how to clean the filters.</li><li>③ Check there is enough space around the air</li></ul>  |   |
|  |   | conditioner.<br>If there are any obstacles in the air intake or air<br>outlet of indoor/outdoor units, they block the<br>airflow direction so that the unit capacity will be<br>lowered.   |   |
| Sound<br>comes out<br>from the air<br>conditioner. | ① An gas escaping sound is heard sometimes.   | <ul> <li>This is not a malfunction.</li> <li>This is the sound which is heard when the flow of<br/>refrigerant in the air conditioner is switched.</li> </ul>  |   |
|  | ② A cracking sound is heard<br>sometimes.   | ② This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound which is heard when internal<br>parts of units expand or contract when the<br>temperature changes.   |   |
|  | ③ A buzzing sound is heard<br>sometimes.  | ③ This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound which is heard when the outdoor<br>unit starts operating.  |   |
|  | ④ A ticking sound is heard from<br>the outdoor unit sometimes.  | ④ This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound which is heard when the blower<br>of the outdoor unit is controlling the airflow amount<br>in order to keep the optimum operating condition.   |   |
|  | ⑤ A sound, similar to water<br>flowing, is heard from the unit.   | ⑤ This is not a malfunction.<br>This is the sound which is heard when the<br>refrigerant is flowing inside the indoor unit.  |   |
| Something<br>is wrong<br>with the<br>blower        | The fan speed doesn't match<br>the setting of the remote<br>controller during DRY<br>operation.(No air comes out<br>sometimes during DRY<br>operation.) | This is not a malfunction. During the DRY operation, the blower's ON/OFF is controlled by the microcomputer to prevent overcooling and to ensure efficient dehumidification. The fan speed cannot be set by the remote controller during DRY operation.  |   |
|  | ② The fan speed doesn't match<br>the setting of the remote<br>controller in HEAT operation.   | <ul> <li>② This is not a malfunction.</li> <li>1) When the HEAT operation starts, to prevent the unit from blowing cold air, the fan speed is gradually increased from zero to the set speed, in proportion to the temperature rise of the discharged air.</li> <li>2) When the room temperature reaches the set temperature and the outdoor unit stops, the unit starts the LOW AIR operation.</li> <li>3) During the HEAT operation, the DEFROST operation is performed to defrost the outdoor unit. During the DEFROST operation, the blower is stopped to prevent cold air coming out of the indoor unit.</li> </ul> | The up/down vane will be<br>automatically set to<br>horizontal blow in these<br>cases listed up on the left (<br>1)~3)). After a while, the<br>up/down vane will be<br>automatically moved<br>according to the setting of<br>the remote controller. |

| Pho   | one Calls From Customers   | How to Respond   | Note   |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Something<br>is wrong<br>with the<br>blower   | ③ Air blows out for a while after<br>HEAT operation is stopped.  | <ul> <li>③ This is not a malfunction.</li> <li>The blower is operating just for cooling down the heated-up air conditioner. This will be done within one minute.</li> <li>This control is conducted only when the HEAT operation is stopped with the electric heater ON.</li> </ul>  | However, this control is also<br>applied to the models which<br>has no electric heater.  |  |  |
| Something<br>is wrong<br>with the<br>airflow<br>direction                                   | <ol> <li>The airflow direction is changed<br/>during COOL operation.</li> </ol>  | <ol> <li>If the up/down vane is set to downward in COOL operation, it will be automatically set to horizontal blow by the microcomputer in order to prevent water from dropping down.</li> <li>"1 Hr." will be displayed on the remote controller if the up/down vane is set to downward with the fan speed set to be less than "LOW".</li> </ol>  |  |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>The airflow direction is changed<br/>during HEAT operation.</li> <li>(The airflow direction cannot be<br/>set by remote controller.)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>In HEAT operation, the up/down vane is automatically controlled according to the temperature of the indoor unit's heat exchanger. In the following cases written below, the up/down vane will be set to horizontal blow, and the setting cannot be changed by remote controller.</li> <li>1) At the beginning of the HEAT operation</li> <li>2) While the outdoor unit is being stopped by thermostat or when the outdoor unit gets started to operate.</li> <li>3) During DEFROST operation</li> <li>The airflow direction will be back to the setting of remote controller when the above situations are released.</li> </ul> | "STANDBY" will be<br>displayed on the remote<br>controller in case of ① and<br>②. "DEFROSTING" will be<br>displayed on the screen in<br>case of ③. |  |  |
|   | <ul> <li>③ The airflow direction doesn't<br/>change.<br/>(Up/down vane, left/right louver)</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>③ 1) Check if the vane is set to a fixed position.<br/>(Check if the vane motor connector is removed.)</li> <li>2) Check if the air conditioner has a function for<br/>switching the air direction.</li> <li>3) If the air conditioner doesn't have that<br/>function, "NOT AVAILABLE" will be displayed<br/>on the remote controller when "AIR<br/>DIRECTION" or "LOUVER" button is pressed.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |
|   | ditioner starts operating even though<br>on the remote controller are not  | <ol> <li>Check if you set ON/OFF timer.<br/>The air conditioner starts operating at the time<br/>designated if ON timer has been set before.</li> <li>Check if any operations are ordered by distant</li> </ol>  | There might be a case that   |  |  |
|   |  | <ul> <li>control system or the central remote controller.</li> <li>While "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED INDICATOR"</li> <li>is displayed on the remote controller, the air conditioner is under the control of external directive.</li> <li>③ Check if power is recovered from power failure (black out).</li> <li>The units will automatically start operating when</li> </ul>   | "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED<br>INDICATOR" will not be<br>displayed.  |  |  |
| The air con   | ditioner stops even though any   | <ul> <li>power is recovered after power failure (black out) occurs. This function is called "auto recovery feature from power ".</li> <li>① Check if you set ON/OFF timer.</li> </ul>  | There might be a case that   |  |  |
| The air conditioner stops even though any buttons on the remote controller are not pressed. |  | <ul> <li>The air conditioner stops operating at the time designated if OFF timer has been set before.</li> <li>② Check if any operations are ordered by distant control system or the central remote controller.</li> <li>While "CENTRALLY CONTROLLED INDICATOR" is displayed on the remote controller, the air conditioner is under the control of external directive.</li> </ul>   | "CENTRALLY<br>CONTROLLED INDICATOR<br>will not be displayed.   |  |  |

| Phone Calls From Customers                         | How to Respond  | Note |
|--|---|------|
| A white mist is expelled from the indoor unit.     | This is not a malfunction.                            |      |
|  | This may occur when the operation gets started in     |      |
|  | the room of high humidity.                            |      |
| Water or moisture is expelled from the outdoor     | Cooling; when pipes or piping joints are cooled, they |      |
| unit.  | get sweated and water drips down.                     |      |
|  | Heating; water drips down from the heat exchanger.    |      |
|  | * Make use of optional parts "Drain Socket" and       |      |
|  | "Drain pan" if these water needs to be collected and  |      |
|  | drained out for once.                                 |      |
| The display of wireless remote controller gets dim | Batteries are being exhausted. Replace them and       |      |
| or doesn't come on.                                | press the reset button of remote controller.          |      |
| The indoor unit doesn't receive a signal from      |   |      |
| remote controller at a long distance.              |   |      |

# 12-6. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS PUHZ-RP200YHA/YHA1/YHA2 PUHZ-RP250YHA/YHA1/YHA2

|  |   |   | Check po   | oints  |   |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|
| Disconnect the co<br>(At the ambient te  | ter.  |   |  |  |   |  |
|  | N   | ormal   | Abno   | ormal  |   |  |
| TH4  | 160k  | Ω~410kΩ   |  |  |   |  |
| TH3, TH32  | 4.3kΩ~9.6kΩ   |   | Open (   | or short   |   |  |
| TH6  |   |   | oponi  |  |   |  |
| TH7  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Measure the resis<br>(Winding tempera  | stance bet  | ween the termii<br>)  | nals using a   | i tester.  |   |  |
| Relay connector  |   | Normal  |  | Abno   | ormal   |  |
| Red — Black  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Black — White  | -   | 15.3±0.5Ω   |  | Open or short  |   |  |
| White — Red  | -   |   |  |  |   |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester. (At the ambient temperature $20^{\circ}$ C) |   |   | a tester.  |  |   |  |
|  | Nor   | mal   | Abno   | rmal   |   |  |
| RP200, 250YHA RP200, 250YHA1/YHA2  |   |   |  | Open o   | r short   |  |
| 1370±100Ω 1435±150Ω  |   |   | 50Ω  |  |   |  |
| ·  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester.<br>(Winding temperature 20°C)               |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Normal   |   |   |  | Abno   | rmal  |  |
| 0.72Ω  |   |   |  | Open or short  |   |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|  |   |   |  | Abno   | rmal  |  |
| Red - White Re   | d - Orange  |   |  |  | r short   |  |
| 46±4Ω  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
| Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester. (At the ambient temperature $20^{\circ}$ )  |   |   |  |  |   |  |
|  | Nor   | mal   |  | Abno   | rmal  |  |
| RP200, 250   | OYHA  | RP200, 250Y   | HA1/YHA2   |  |   |  |
| 1197±10  | 1197±10Ω         1435±150Ω  |   |  | Open or short  |   |  |
|  | (At the ambient te<br>TH4<br>TH3, TH32<br>TH6<br>TH7<br>Measure the resis<br>(Winding tempera<br>Relay connector<br>Red — Black<br>Black — White<br>White — Red<br>Measure the resis<br>(At the ambient te<br>RP200, 250<br>1370±10<br>Measure the resis<br>(Winding tempera<br>Disconnect the co<br>(Winding tempera<br>Red - White Re<br>Red - White Re | At the ambient temperature         N         TH4       160k         TH3, TH32       16         TH6       4.3k         TH7       4.3k         Measure the resistance bet         (Winding temperature 20°C)         Relay connector         Red — Black         Black — White         White — Red         Measure the resistance bet         (At the ambient temperature 20°C)         Measure the resistance bet         (Winding temperature 20°C)         Nor         RP200, 250YHA         1370±100Ω         Measure the resistance bet         (Winding temperature 20°C)         Nor         0.7         Disconnect the connector th         (Winding temperature 20°C)         Nor         0.7         Disconnect the connector th         (Winding temperature 20°C)         Nor         Red - White       Red - Orange         46±         Measure the resistance bet         (At the ambient temperature         Nor         RP200, 250YHA | At the ambient temperature $10^{\circ}C - 30^{\circ}C$ )         Normal         TH4 $160k\Omega \sim 410k\Omega$ TH3, TH32       TH6         TH6 $4.3k\Omega \sim 9.6k\Omega$ TH7       Measure the resistance between the termin (Winding temperature $20^{\circ}C$ )         Relay connector       Normal         Red — Black $15.3\pm0.5\Omega$ Black — White $15.3\pm0.5\Omega$ White — Red       Normal         RP200, 250YHA       RP200, 250YI         1370±100Q       1435±1         Measure the resistance between the termin (Winding temperature $20^{\circ}C$ )       Normal         Measure the resistance between the termin (Winding temperature $20^{\circ}C$ )       Normal         RP200, 250YHA       RP200, 250YI         Interpret and the connector then measure the (Winding temperature $20^{\circ}C$ )       Normal         Red - White       Red - Orange       Brown - Yellow         Red - White       Red - Orange       Brown - Yellow       Brown - Yellow         Measure the resistance between the termin (At the ambient temperature $20^{\circ}C$ )       Normal         RP200, 250YHA       RP200, 250YI       RP200, 250YI | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance (At the ambient temperature $10^{\circ}C \sim 30^{\circ}C$ )<br>$\begin{array}{c c c c c c }\hline Normal & Abnomination (At the ambient temperature 10^{\circ}C \sim 30^{\circ}C)TH3, TH32 & Open of the terminals using a (Winding temperature 20^{\circ}C)Measure the resistance between the terminals using a (Winding temperature 20^{\circ}C)Relay connector Normal Red — Black Black — White 15.3\pm0.5\OmegaWhite — Red \begin{array}{c c c c }\hline Normal \\\hline Red - Black \\\hline Black - White \\\hline 15.3\pm0.5\Omega \\\hline White - Red \\\hline \end{array}Measure the resistance between the terminals using a (At the ambient temperature 20^{\circ}C)\begin{array}{c c }\hline Normal \\\hline RP200, 250^{\circ}HA \\\hline RP200, 250^{\circ}HA \\\hline 1370\pm100\Omega \\\hline \end{array}Measure the resistance between the terminals using a (Winding temperature 20^{\circ}C)\begin{array}{c c }\hline Normal \\\hline 0.72\Omega \\\hline \hline Normal \\\hline 0.72\Omega \\\hline \hline \end{array}Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance of (Winding temperature 20^{\circ}C)\begin{array}{c c }\hline Normal \\\hline \hline 0.72\Omega \\\hline \hline \end{array}Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance of (Winding temperature 20^{\circ}C)\begin{array}{c c }\hline Normal \\\hline \hline \hline 0.72\Omega \\\hline \hline \end{array}Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance of (Winding temperature 20^{\circ}C)\begin{array}{c c }\hline Normal \\\hline \hline \hline$ | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance using a test (At the ambient temperature 10°C ~30°C)         Normal       Abnormal         TH4       160kQ~410kQ         TH3, TH32       Open or short         TH6       4.3kQ~9.6kQ         TH7       Open or short         Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C)       Abnormal         Red — Black       Black — White       15.3±0.5Q       Open of the connector (At the ambient temperature 20°C)         Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester. (At the ambient temperature 20°C)       Abno         RP200, 250YHA       RP200, 250YHA/RP20, 250YHA//YHA2       Open of 0.72Q         Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C)       Abno         Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C)       Open of 0.72Q         Open of 0.72Q       Open of 0.72Q         Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance using a tester. (Winding temperature 20°C)       Abno         Red - White       Brown - Yellow       Brown - Blue       Open of 46±4Q         Measure the resistance between the terminals using a tester. (At the ambient temperature 20°C)       Abno       Open of 46±4Q |  |

# 12-7. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS

# <Thermistor feature chart>

# Low temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <Outdoor pipe> (TH3, TH32)
- Thermistor <Outdoor 2-phase pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor <Outdoor> (TH7)

Thermistor R0 =  $15k\Omega \pm 3\%$ B constant =  $3480 \pm 2\%$ 

| Rt =15 | 5exp{3480     | $\left(\frac{1}{273+t}-\frac{1}{2}\right)$ | 1<br>73 )}            |
|--------|---------------|--|-----------------------|
| 0℃     | <b>15k</b> Ω  | 30°C                                       | 4.3kΩ                 |
| 10℃    | <b>9.6k</b> Ω | 40°C                                       | $\mathbf{3.0k}\Omega$ |
| 20°C   | <b>6.3k</b> Ω |  |                       |
| 25℃    | <b>5.2k</b> Ω |  |                       |

| High temperature thermistor |
|-----------------------------|
|-----------------------------|

• Thermistor < Discharge> (TH4)

Thermistor R120 =  $7.465k\Omega \pm 2\%$ B constant =  $4057 \pm 2\%$ 

| Rt =7. | .465exp{4    | $1057(\frac{1}{273+t})$ | - <u>1</u><br>393)} |
|--------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 20℃    | 250kΩ        | 70℃                     | 34kΩ                |
| 30℃    | 160kΩ        | 80℃                     | 24kΩ                |
| 40℃    | 104kΩ        | 90℃                     | 17.5kΩ              |
| 50℃    | <b>70k</b> Ω | 100℃                    | 13.0kΩ              |
| 60℃    | <b>48k</b> Ω | 110℃                    | 9.8kΩ               |



#### Linear expansion valve

#### (1) Operation summary of the linear expansion valve

Linear expansion valve open/close through stepping motor after receiving the pulse signal from the outdoor controller circuit board.
Valve position can be changed in proportion to the number of pulse signal.

Connection between the indoor controller circuit board and the linear expansion valve>



### <Output pulse signal and the valve operation>

| Output     |     | Output |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| (Phase)    | 1   | 2      | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| ø1         | ON  | ON     | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  |
| <i>ø</i> 2 | OFF | ON     | ON  | ON  | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| ø3         | OFF | OFF    | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  | OFF | OFF |
| <i>ø</i> 4 | OFF | OFF    | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON  | ON  | ON  |

#### (2) Linear expansion valve operation



Opening a valve :  $8 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow 8$ Closing a valve :  $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6 \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow 8 \rightarrow 1$ The output pulse shifts in above order.

- •. When linear expansion valve operation stops, all output phase become OFF.
  - When the switch is turned on, 700 pulse closing valve signal will be sent till it goes to (a) point in order to define the valve position. (The pulse signal is being sent for about 20 seconds.)

  - Noise can be detected by placing the ear against the screw driver handle while putting the screw driver to the linear expansion valve.

#### (3) How to attach and detach the coil of linear expansion valve

<Composition>

Linear expansion valve is separable into the main body and the coil as shown in the diagram below.





#### <How to detach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and detach the coil by pulling it upward.

Be sure to detach the coil holding main body firmly. Otherwise pipes can bend due to pressure.



#### <How to attach the coil>

Hold the lower part of the main body (shown as A) firmly so that the main body does not move and attach the coil by inserting it downward into the main body. Then securely attach the coil stopper to pipe B. (At this time, be careful that stress is not added to lead wire and main body is not wounded by lead wire.) If the stopper is not firmly attached to pipe B, coil may be detached from the main body and that can cause defective operation of linear expansion valve.

To prevent piping stress, be sure to attach the coil holding the main body of linear expansion valve firmly. Otherwise pipe may break.



# **12-8. EMERGENCY OPERATION**

(1) When the error codes shown below are displayed on outdoor unit or microcomputer for wired remote controller or indoor unit has a failure, but no other problems are found, emergency operation will be available by setting the emergency operation switch (SWE) to ON and short-circuiting the connector (CN31) on outdoor controller circuit board.

•When following abnormalities occur, emergency operation will be available.

| Error code | Inspected content   |
|------------|---|
| U4         | Open/short of pipe thermistor (TH3, TH32/TH6)   |
| E8         | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error •Signal receiving error (Outdoor unit)                    |
| E9         | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error •Transmitting error (Indoor unit)                         |
| E0 ~ E7    | Communication error other than outdoor unit   |
| Ed         | Communication error between outdoor controller board and M-NET board (Serial communication error) |

- (2) Check the following items and cautions for emergency operation
  - ①Make sure that there is no abnormality in outdoor unit other than the above abnormalities. (Emergency operation will not be available when error code other than the above are indicated.)
  - ②For emergency operation, it is necessary to set the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller circuit board. Refer to the electrical wiring diagram of indoor unit for how to set the indoor unit.)
  - <sup>③</sup>During emergency operation, the air-conditioner will continuously be operated by supplying power and stopping it: It can not be turned on or off by remote control, and temperature control is not possible.
  - Do not perform emergency heating operation for an extended period of time: If the outdoor unit starts defrosting during this period, cold air will blow out from the indoor unit.
  - <sup>⑤</sup>Do not perform emergency cooling operation for more than 10 hours: Neglecting this could result in freezing the heat exchanger in indoor unit.

#### (3) Emergency operation procedure

①Turn the main power supply off.

<sup>(2)</sup>Turn on the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller circuit board.

③Set the shorting pins of emergency operation connector (CN31) on outdoor controller circuit board to ON.

(I) Use SW4-2 on outdoor controller circuit board to set the operation mode (cooling or heating). (SW4-1 is not used.)



⑤Turning the main power supply on will start the emergency operation.

#### (4) Releasing emergency operation

①Turn the main power supply off.

②Set the emergency operation switch (SWE) on indoor controller circuit board to OFF.
 ③Set the shorting pins of emergency operation connector (CN31) on outdoor controller

circuit board to OFF.

@Set SW4-2 on outdoor controller circuit board as shown in the right.

\*If shorting pins are not set on emergency operation connector (CN31), the setting remains OFF.



#### (5) Operation data during emergency operation

During emergency operation, no communication is performed with the indoor unit, so the data items needed for operation are set to the following values:

| Operation data  | Operatio | on mode | Remarks   |
|---|----------|---------|-----------|
|   | COOL     | HEAT    | - Remarks |
| Intake temperature (TH1)  | 27°C     | 20.5℃   |           |
| Indoor fluid pipe temperature (TH2)   | 5°C      | 45°C    |           |
| Indoor 2-phase pipe temperature (TH5)   | 5°C      | 50°C    |           |
| Set temperature   | 25°C     | 22°C    |           |
| Outdoor fluid pipe temperature (TH3)  | 45℃      | 5°C     | (*1)      |
| Outdoor discharge pipe temperature (TH4)  | 80℃      | 80°C    | (*1)      |
| Outdoor 2-phase pipe temperature (TH6)  | 50℃      | 5°C     | (*1)      |
| Outdoor air temperature (TH7)   | 35℃      | 7℃      | (*1)      |
| Temperature difference code (intake temperature - set temperature) ( $\Delta$ Tj) | 5        | 5       |           |
| Discharge super heat (SHd)  | 30deg    | 30deg   | (*2)      |
| Sub-cool (SC)   | 5deg     | 5deg    | (*2)      |

\*1: If the thermistor temperature data is normal (not open/short), that data is loaded into the control as valid data.

If the unit enters emergency operation because TH values have become mismatched, setting the thermistors to open/short corrects the settings.

\*2: If one thermistor is set to open/short, the values for each will be different.

[Example] When liquid temperature thermistor (TH3) has an open or short circuit.

| The sum is to a |   |                       |  |  |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|--|--|
| Thermistor      | COOL                                    | HEAT                  |  |  |
| ТНЗ             | 45°C                                    | 5°C                   |  |  |
| THE             | Та                                      | Tb                    |  |  |
| TH6             | Regard normal figure as effective data. |                       |  |  |
| TUA             | Тс                                      | Td                    |  |  |
| TH4             | Regard normal figu                      | re as effective data. |  |  |
| TH5             | 5°C                                     | 50°C                  |  |  |
| TH2             | 5°C                                     | 45°C                  |  |  |

Discharge superheat (SHd) Cooling = TH4 - TH6 = Tc - Ta Heating = TH4 - TH5 = Td - 50

Degree of subcooling (SC) Cooling = TH6- TH3 = Ta -45 Heating = TH5- TH2 = 50 - 45 = 5 deg.



## 





Outdoor Fan controller circuit board PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP200YHA1 PUHZ-RP200YHA<sub>2</sub> PUHZ-RP250YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA1 TAB-U, TAB-V, TAB-W (RED) (WHITE)(BLACK) PUHZ-RP250YHA<sub>2</sub> Connect to the Fan motor (MF) Voltage among phases : 20V-380V AC 5  $\bigcirc$ 3 (f  $\mathcal{C}$ 4  $\bigcirc$ L/I DIP 01 02 04 M 4 **翩**辉。 TAB-U W 0 L3 SUB SUB2 HIC2 IC2 RYP田 HIC CEDDC **U** .... 202222200000C12 CNS 9 D 2 Ο S O നര S SS ĆN2 CN6 Power supply from outdoor controller Control signal from outdoor controller circuit board (CN332) circuit board (CN331) 1)-2:18V DC [②:⊙, ①:⊕] CN5 ٦Ð 282V DC 565V DC **(Ŧ**) 282V DC ΘÌ Connect to the outdoor Power circuit board (CN1)

> Brief Check of IGBT \* Usually, they are in a state of being short-circuited if they are broken. Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.). If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken. Check of POWER MODULE Check of IGBT circuit P-U, P-V, P-W, N-U, N-V, N-WNote:The marks, U, V and Wshown in the diagram above are not actually printed on the board.

# 12-10. FUNCTION OF SWITCHES, CONNECTORS AND JUMPERS

#### (1) Function of switches

| Type<br>of | Switch | No   | Function                    | Action by the s  | witch operation  | Effective timing                                   |
|------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| switch     |        | 140. | T difetion                  | ON   | OFF  | Lifective timing                                   |
|            |        | 1    | Forced defrost              | Start  | Normal   | When compressor is working in heating operation. * |
|            |        | 2    | Abnormal history clear      | Clear  | Normal   | off or operating                                   |
|            |        | 3    |                             | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>2 3                                 |  |
| Dip        | SW1    | 4    | Refrigerant address setting | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>4 5                                       | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>6 7                                 | When power supply ON                               |
| switch     |        | 5    |                             | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>8 9                                       | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>10<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>11<br>11 | when power supply ON                               |
|            |        | 6    |                             | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>12 13                                     | ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>14<br>ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6<br>15       |  |
|            | C)A/A  | 1    | Test run                    | Operating  | OFF  |  |
|            | SW4    | 2    | Test run mode setting       | Heating  | Cooling  | Under suspension                                   |

Forced defrost should be done as follows.

OChange the DIP SW1-1 on the outdoor controller circuit board from OFF to ON.

②Forced defrost will start by the above operation ① if these conditions written below are satisfied.

• Heat mode setting

• 10 minutes have passed since compressor started operating or previous compulsory defrosting finished.

• Pipe temperature is less than or equal to 8°C.

③Forced defrost will finish if certain conditions are satisfied.

\*Forced defrost can be done if above conditions are satisfied when DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON.

After DIP SW1-1 is changed from OFF to ON, there is no problem if DIP SW1-1 is left ON or changed to OFF again. This depends on the service conditions.

| Type of        | Switch | No. | Function                               | Action by the s               | switch operation  | Effective timing     |
|----------------|--------|-----|--|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Switch         | Switch | NO. | Function                               | ON                            | OFF   | Effective timing     |
|                |        | 1   | No function                            |                               |   | _                    |
|                | SW5    | 2   | Power failure<br>automatic recovery *1 | Auto recovery                 | No auto recovery  | When power supply ON |
|                |        | 3   | No function                            |                               |   | _                    |
|                |        | 4   | No function                            |                               | _   | —                    |
| Dip<br>switch  | SW7    | 1   | Switch to<br>"Demand function"*2       |                               | wer consumption<br>en external input<br>0% (STOP)<br>50%<br>70% | Always               |
|                |        | 3   | No function                            |                               | _   | —                    |
|                |        | 4   | No function                            |                               |   | —                    |
|                |        | 5   | No function                            |                               |   | —                    |
|                |        | 6   | No function                            |                               | _   | —                    |
|                |        | 1   | Use of existing pipe                   | Used or RP250Y <sup>*3</sup>  | Not used  | Always               |
|                | SW8    | 2   | Replacement operation                  | Start                         | Normal  | Always               |
|                |        | 3   | No function                            | _                             | _   | _                    |
|                | 0.440  | 1   | Fan speed setting                      | High external static pressure | Normal  | Always               |
|                | SW9    | 2   | No function                            | _                             | _   | _                    |
| Push<br>switch | SWI    | 5   | Pump down                              | Start                         | Normal  | Under suspension     |

\*1 'Power failure automatic recovery' can be set by either remote controller or this DIP SW. If one of them is set to ON, 'Auto recovery' activates. Please set 'Auto recovery' basically by remote controller because all units have not DIP SW. Please refer to 13. FUNCTION SETTING.

\*2 Refer to the page for the wiring.

\*3 RP250 is always ON.

#### (2) Function of connectors

| Turpee    | Connector | Function            | Action by the | Effective timing |         |                      |  |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|---------|----------------------|--|
| Types     | Connector | Function            | Short         | Ope              | en      | Effective timing     |  |
| Connector | CN31      | Emergency operation | Start         | Norn             | nal     | When power supply ON |  |
|           | SW6-1     |                     |               |                  |         |                      |  |
|           | SW6-2     |                     | MODEL         | SW6              | SW8     | SW10                 |  |
| SW6       | SW6-3     | Model select        |               |                  |         |                      |  |
| 300       | SW6-4     |                     | PR200Y OFF    | 23456            | OFF 2   |                      |  |
|           | SW6-5     |                     |               |                  |         |                      |  |
|           | SW6-6     |                     | PR250Y OFF    | 23456            | OFF 2 2 |                      |  |
| SW8       | SW8-1     |                     |               | 23450            | *1      |                      |  |
| 014/4.0   | SW10-1    |                     |               |                  |         |                      |  |
| SW10      | SW10-2    |                     |               |                  |         |                      |  |

\* 1 As for SW8, see also 12-10 (1) Function of switches, as SW8 sets the replacement operation as well.

#### **Special function**

(a) Low-level sound priority mode (Local wiring)

Unit enters into Low-level sound priority mode by external signal input setting.

Inputting external signals to the outdoor unit decreases the outdoor unit operation sound 3 to 4 dB lower than that of usual. Adding a commercial timer or on-off switch contactor setting to the CNDM connector which is optional contactor for Demand input located on the outdoor controller board enables to control compressor operation frequency.

\* The performance is depends on the load of conditioned outdoor temperature.

#### How to wiring



1) Make the circuit as shown above with Adaptor for external signal input(PAC-SC36NA).

2) Turn SW1 to on for Low-level sound priority mode.

Turn SW1 to off to release Low-level sound priority mode and normal operation.

#### (b) On demand control (Local wiring)

Demand control is available by external input. In this mode, power consumption is decreased within the range of usual 0~100%.

#### How to wiring

Basically, the wiring is the same (a).

Connect an SW 1 which is procured at field to the between Orange and Red(1 and 3) of the Adaptor for external signal input(PAC-SC36NA), and insulate the tip of the brown lead wire.

It is possible to set it to the following power consumption (compared with ratings) by setting the SW7-1, 2.

| SW7-1 | SW7-2 | Power consumption<br>(SW1 on) |
|-------|-------|-------------------------------|
| OFF   | OFF   | 0% (Operation stop)           |
| ON    | OFF   | 50%                           |
| OFF   | ON    | 75%                           |

#### <Display function of inspection for outdoor unit>

The blinking patterns of both LED1(green) and LED2(red) indicate the types of abnormality when it occurs. Types of abnormality can be indicated in details by connecting an optional part 'A-Control Service Tool (PAC-SK52ST)' to connector CNM on outdoor controller circuit board.

#### [Display]

(1)Normal condition

| Linit condition               | Outdoor control | ler circuit board | A-Control Service Tool |                              |  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Unit condition                | LED1 (Green)    | LED2 (Red)        | Error code             | Indication of the display    |  |
| When the power is turned on   | Lighted         | Lighted           | $-\Leftrightarrow-$    | Alternately blinking display |  |
| When unit stops               | Lighted         | Not lighted       | 00, etc.               | Operation mode               |  |
| When compressor is warming up | Lighted         | Not lighted       | 08, etc.               |                              |  |
| When unit operates            | Lighted         | Lighted           | C5, H7 etc.            | _                            |  |

#### (2)Abnormal condition

| Indic        | ation              |  |               | Error  |                       |  |
|--------------|--------------------|--|---------------|--|-----------------------|--|
|              | ller circuit board | Contents   | Error<br>code |  | Detailed<br>reference |  |
| LED1 (Green) | ( )                |  | *1            |  | page                  |  |
| 1 blinking   | 2 blinking         | . , .  | F3            | ①Check if connector (63L or 63H) on the outdoor controller   | P.28                  |  |
|              |                    | Connector(63H) is open.  | F5            | board is not disconnected.   | P.28                  |  |
|              |                    | 2 connectors are open.   | F9            | ②Check continuity of pressure switch (63L or 63H) by tester.   | P.28                  |  |
| 2 blinking   | 1 blinking         | units (5 units or more)  | _             | <ul> <li>①Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly.</li> <li>②Check if 5 or more indoor units are connected to outdoor unit.</li> </ul>  | P.29<br>(EA)          |  |
|              |                    | Mis-wiring of indoor/outdoor unit co-<br>nnecting wire (converse wiring or di-<br>sconnection)   | _             | <ul> <li>Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wir or power supply.</li> </ul>   |                       |  |
|              |                    | Startup time over  | _             | ④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.  | (Eb)<br>P.29<br>(EC)  |  |
|              | 2 blinking         | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error<br>(signal receiving error) is detected by in-<br>door unit.   | E6            | <ul> <li>①Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly.</li> <li>②Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire or</li> </ul>   | *2                    |  |
|              |                    | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (transmitting error) is detected by indoor unit.   | E7            | power supply.<br>③Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor controller circuit<br>board.<br>④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.   |                       |  |
|              |                    | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error (signal receiving error) is detected by outdoor unit.  | —             |  |                       |  |
|              |                    | Indoor/outdoor unit communication error<br>(transmitting error) is detected by outdoor<br>unit.  | —             |  | P.33<br>(E9)          |  |
|              | 3 blinking         | Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by remote controller.   | E0            | ①Check if connecting wire of indoor unit or remote controller is connected correctly.  | *2                    |  |
|              |                    | Remote controller transmitting error is detected by remote controller.   | E3            | <sup>©</sup> Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller.   | *2                    |  |
|              |                    | Remote controller signal receiving error is detected by indoor unit.   | E4            | ③Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.  |                       |  |
|              |                    | Remote controller transmitting error is detected by indoor unit.   | E5            |  | *2                    |  |
|              | 4 blinking         | Error code is not defined.   | EF            | <ul> <li>①Check if remote controller is MA remote controller(PAR-21MAA).</li> <li>②Check if noise entered into transmission wire of remote controller.</li> <li>③Check if noise entered into indoor/outdoor connecting wire.</li> <li>④Re-check error by turning off power, and on again.</li> </ul> | P.33                  |  |
|              | 5 blinking         | Serial communication error<br><communication between="" outdoor<br="">controller board and outdoor power<br/>board&gt;<br/><communication between="" outdoor<br="">controller board and M-NET p.c. board&gt;</communication></communication> | Ed            | <ul> <li>①Check if connector (CN4) on outdoor controller circuit board<br/>and outdoor power circuit board is not disconnected.</li> <li>②Check if there is poor connection of connector on outdoor<br/>controller circuit board(CNMNT and CNVMNT).</li> </ul>                                       | P.33                  |  |
|              |                    | Communication error of high prior signal(M-NET)  | A0~A8         | ③Check M-NET communication signal.   | P.34<br>P.37          |  |

**\*1**.Remote controller displays error code.

\*2.Refer to service manual for indoor unit.

| Indic                           | ation      |  |                     | Error   |                               |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| Outdoor control<br>LED1 (Green) |            | Contents   | Error<br>code<br>*1 | Inspection method   | Detailed<br>reference<br>page |
| 3 blinking                      | 1 blinking | Abnormality of shell thermostat<br>and discharge temperature (TH4)   | U2                  | <ul> <li>①Check if stop valves are open.</li> <li>②Check if connectors (TH4, LEV-A) on outdoor controller circuit board are not disconnected.</li> <li>③Check if unit fills with specified amount of refrigerant.</li> <li>④Measure resistance values among terminals on indoor valve and outdoor linear expansion valve using a tester.</li> </ul>   | P.30                          |
|                                 | 2 blinking | Abnormal high pressure (High pressure switch 63H worked.)            | U1                  | <ul> <li>①Check if indoor/outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts.</li> <li>②Check if connector (63H) on outdoor controller circuit board is not disconnected.</li> <li>③Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty.</li> <li>④Measure resistance values among terminals on linear expansion valve using a tester.</li> </ul>  | P.30                          |
| 4 b                             | 4 blinking | Compressor over current breaking (Start-up locked)                   | UF                  | <ul> <li>OCheck if stop valves are open.</li> <li>Ocheck looseness, disconnection, and converse connection of compressor wiring.</li> </ul>   | P.32                          |
|                                 |            | Compressor over current breaking                                     | UP                  | <sup>③</sup> Measure resistance values among terminals on compressor using a tester.  | P.32                          |
|                                 |            | Abnormality of current sensor (P.B.)                                 | UH                  | Other the second sec | P.32                          |
| 5 1                             |            | Abnormality of power module  | U6                  |   | P.31                          |
|                                 | 5 blinking | Open/short of discharge thermistor (TH4)                             | U3                  | ©Check if connectors (TH3, TH32, TH4, TH6 and TH7) on outdoor controller  | P.31                          |
|                                 |            | Open/short of outdoor thermistors<br>(TH3, TH32, TH6, TH7 and TH8)   | U4                  | circuit board and connector (CN3) on outdoor power circuit board are not disconnected.<br>@Measure resistance value of outdoor thermistors.   | P.31                          |
|                                 | 6 blinking | Abnormality of heat sink temperature                                 | U5                  | <ul> <li>Check if indoor/outdoor units have a short cycle on their air ducts.</li> <li>Measure resistance value of outdoor thermistor (TH8).</li> </ul>   | P.31                          |
|                                 | 7 blinking | Abnormality of voltage   | U9                  | <ul> <li>Check looseness, disconnection, and converse connection of<br/>compressor wiring.</li> <li>Measure resistance value among terminals on compressor using a tester.</li> <li>Check if power supply voltage decreases.</li> <li>Check CN5 wiring on the outdoor power circuit board or noise filter<br/>circuit board.</li> </ul>   | P.32                          |
| 4 blinking                      | 1 blinking | Abnormality of room temperature thermistor (TH1)                     | P1                  | Check if connectors (CN20, CN21 and CN29) on indoor controller circuit  | *2                            |
|                                 |            | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/ Liquid (TH2)             | P2                  | board are not disconnected.<br>@Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors.   | *2                            |
|                                 |            | Abnormality of pipe temperature thermistor/Condenser-Evaporator      | P9                  |   | *2                            |
|                                 | 2 blinking | Abnormality of drain sensor (DS)<br>Float switch connector open (FS) | P4                  | <ul> <li>Check if connector (CN31) (CN4F) on indoor controller circuit board is not disconnected.</li> <li>Measure resistance value of indoor thermistors.</li> </ul>   | *2                            |
|                                 |            | Indoor drain overflow protection                                     | P5                  |   |                               |
|                                 | 3 blinking | Freezing (cooling)/ overheating (heating) protection                 | P6                  | <ul> <li>①Check if indoor unit has a short cycle on its air duct.</li> <li>②Check if heat exchanger and filter is not dirty.</li> <li>③Measure resistance value on indoor and outdoor fan motors.</li> <li>④Check if the inside of refrigerant piping is not clogged.</li> </ul>  | *2                            |
|                                 | 4 blinking | Abnormality of pipe<br>temperature                                   | P8                  | <ul> <li><sup>①</sup>Check if indoor thermistors (TH2 and TH5) are not disconnected from holder.</li> <li><sup>②</sup>Check if stop valve is open.</li> <li><sup>③</sup>Check converse connection of extension pipe. (on plural units connection)</li> <li><sup>④</sup>Check if indoor/outdoor connecting wire is connected correctly. (on plural units connection)</li> </ul>  | *2                            |

\*1 Error code displayed on remote controller\*2 Refer to service manual for indoor unit.

# LED indications of fan operating condition (LED1 on outdoor Fan controller circuit board)

| Ор            | Operation LED1 (Red) |            | 1 (Red)     | Contents   |  |  |  |
|---------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Normal (Stop) |                      | Lighted    |             | Fan stops.   |  |  |  |
| Normal        | Normal (Operating)   |            | Jilleu      | Controller board is outputting waveform for fan driving.   |  |  |  |
| Operation     | LED1 (Red)           | Importance |             | Meaning of error code and detection method Remark  |  |  |  |
| Abnormal      | 2 blinks             | 1          | Abnormality | bnormality of bus voltage: Abnormal if voltage is less than 200V or more than 760V.  |  |  |  |
| is detected   | 6 blinks             | 2          | Abnormality | normality of bus voltage: Abnormal if voltage is less than 200V or more than 760V. This LED is no<br>normality of overcurrent: Abnormal if current value of DC bus in over the cut-off point. Used for service |  |  |  |

#### <Outdoor unit operation monitor function>

[When option part 'A-Control Service Tool(PAC-SK52ST)' is connected to outdoor controller circuit board(CNM)] Digital indicator LED1 displays 2 digit number or code to inform operation condition and the meaning of error code by controlling DIP SW2 on 'A-Control Service Tool'.

Operation indicator SW2 : Indicator change of self diagnosis



| SW2 setting       | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit            |
|-------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Pipe temperature / Liquid(TH3)<br>- 40~90               | - 40~90<br>(When the coil thermistor detects 0°C or below, ""<br>and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When -10°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$-\Box \rightarrow 10 \rightarrow \Box \Box$                                | Ĉ               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Discharge temperature (TH4)<br>3~217                    | 3~217<br>(When the discharge thermistor detects 100°C or<br>more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are<br>displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 105°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$\Box_1$ → 05 → $\Box_2$                      | Ĵ               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Output step of outdoor FAN<br>0~10                      | 0~10   | Step            |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | The number of ON / OFF times of<br>compressor<br>0~9999 | 0~9999<br>(When the number of times is 100 or more,<br>hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are<br>displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 42500 times (425 ×100 times);<br>0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$4 \rightarrow 25 \rightarrow 10$ | 100 times       |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor integrating operation times 0~9999           | 0~9999<br>(When it is 100 hours or more, hundreds digit, tens<br>digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example) When 2450 hours (245 ×10 hours);<br>0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$2 \rightarrow 45 \rightarrow \Box\Box$           | 10 hours        |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor operating current.<br>0~50                   | 0~50<br>*Omit the figures after the decimal fractions.   | A               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor operating frequency<br>0~225                 | 0~255<br>(When it is 100Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens<br>digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.<br>(Example)<br>When 125Hz; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$\Box_1^1 \rightarrow 25 \rightarrow \Box_2$                                 | Hz              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | LEV-A opening pulse<br>0~480                            | 0~480<br>(When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens<br>digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.<br>(Example)<br>When 150 pulse; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$\Box 1 \rightarrow 50 \rightarrow \Box \Box$                        | Pulse           |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error postponement code history (1)<br>of outdoor unit  | Postponement code display<br>Blinking: During postponement<br>Lighting: Cancellation of postponement<br>"00" is displayed in case of no postponement.  | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Operation mode on error occurring                       | Operation mode of when operation stops due to<br>error is displayed by setting SW2 like below.<br>(SW2) ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6  | Code<br>display |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit            |
|-------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Pipe temperature / Liquid(TH3) on error<br>occurring<br>- 40~90                               | - 40~90<br>(When the coil thermistor detects 0°C or below, "–"<br>and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>-□ → 15 → □□<br>t  | ĉ               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor temperature (TH4) or<br>discharge temperature (TH4) on error<br>occurring<br>3~217 | 3~217<br>(When the temperature is 100°C or more, the<br>hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are<br>displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 130°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.  | ĉ               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Compressor operating current on error<br>occurring<br>0~20                                    | 0~20   | A               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error code history (1) (latest)<br>Alternate display of abnormal unit<br>number and code      | When no error history,<br>" 0 " and "–" are displayed by turns.  | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error code history (2)<br>Alternate display of error unit number<br>and code                  | When no error history,<br>" 0 " and "–" are displayed by turns.  | Code<br>display |
|                   | Thermostat ON time<br>0~999   | 0~999<br>(When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit,<br>tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 245 minutes; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 1 \\ 2 \end{array} \rightarrow 45 \rightarrow \square \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\$ | Minute          |
| 123456            | Test run elapsed time<br>0~120  | 0~120<br>(When it is 100 minutes or more, the hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 105 minutes; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$\Box 1 \rightarrow 05 \rightarrow \Box \Box$<br>t   | Minute          |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit            |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|-----------------|--|--|--|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | The number of connected indoor units                                      | 0~4<br>(The number of connected indoor units are dis-<br>played.)  | Unit            |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Capacity setting display  | Displayed as an outdoor capacity code.<br>Capacity Code<br>RP200Y 40<br>RP250Y 50  | Code<br>display |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor unit setting information  | The tens digit (Total display for applied setting)     Setting details Display details     H·P / Cooling only 0 : H·P 1 : Cooling only     Single phase / Three phase 0 : Single phase 2 : Three phase     The ones digit     Setting details Display details     Defrosting switch 0 : Normal 1 : For high humidity     (Example) When heat pump,three phase and         defrosting (normal) are set up, "20" is         displayed. | Code<br>display |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid<br>(TH2(1))<br>Indoor 1<br>- 39~88       | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>  |                 |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond. / Eva.<br>(TH5(1))<br>Indoor 1<br>- 39~88 | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>  |                 |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid<br>(TH2(2))<br>Indoor 2<br>- 39~88       | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>   |                 |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond. / Eva.<br>(TH5(2))<br>Indoor 2<br>– 39~88 | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>  |                 |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor room temperature (TH1)<br>8~39                                     | 8~39   | Ĉ               |  |  |  |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail   | Explanation for display  | Unit  |
|-------------------|--|--|-------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor setting temperature<br>17~30  | 17~30  | Ĉ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor pipe temperature / Cond./<br>Eva. (TH6)<br>- 39~88                     | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>  | ĉ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor outside temperature (TH7)<br>- 39~88                                   | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>  | Ĵ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor internal heat sink tempera-<br>ture (TH8)<br>- 40~200                  | <ul> <li>- 40~200</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> <li>(When the thermistor detects 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul> | Ĵ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Discharge super heat. SHd<br>0~255<br>[Cooling = TH4-TH6<br>Heating = TH4-TH5] | 0~255<br>(When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds<br>digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by<br>turns.)  | °C    |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Sub cool. SC<br>0~130<br>[Cooling = TH6-TH3]<br>Heating = TH5-TH4]             | 0~130<br>(When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds<br>digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)   | °C    |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Input current of outdoor unit  | 0~500<br>(When it is 100 or more, hundreds digit, tens digit<br>and ones digit are displayed by turns.)  | 0.1 A |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Targeted operation frequency<br>0~255  | 0~255<br>(When it is 100Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens<br>digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)  | Hz    |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | DC bus voltage<br>360~760  | 360~760<br>(When it is 100V or more, hundreds digit, tens<br>digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)   | V     |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit            |
|-------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Capacity save<br>0~255<br>When air conditioner is connected to<br>M-NET and capacity save mode is<br>demanded, "0"~"100" is displayed.<br>When there is no setting<br>of capacity save "100" is<br>displayed. | 0~100<br>(When the capacity is 100% hundreds digit, tens digit<br>and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 100%; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>□1 → 00 → □□<br>t                        | %               |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error postponement code history (2)<br>of outdoor unit  | Postponement code display<br>Blinking: During postponement<br>Lighting: Cancellation of postponement<br>"00" is displayed in case of no postponement.  | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error postponement code history (3)<br>of outdoor unit  | Postponement code display<br>Blinking: During postponement<br>Lighting: Cancellation of postponement<br>"00" is displayed in case of no postponement.  | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error code history (3) (Oldest)<br>Alternate display of abnormal unit num-<br>ber and code.   | When no error history, "0" and "-" are displayed by turns.   | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Error thermistor display<br>[When there is no error thermistor, ]<br>"–" is displayed.  | <ul> <li>3: Outdoor pipe temperature /Liquid (TH3, TH32)</li> <li>6: Outdoor pipe temperature /Cond./Eva. (TH6)</li> <li>7: Outdoor outside temperature (TH7)</li> <li>8: Outdoor heat sink (TH8)</li> </ul> | Code<br>display |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Operation frequency on error occurring<br>0~255   | 0~255<br>(When it is 100Hz or more, hundreds digit, tens digit<br>and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 125Hz; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>□1 → 25 → □□                            | Hz              |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Fan step on error occurring<br>0~10   | 0~10   | Step            |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail  | Explanation for display  | Unit  |
|-------------------|---|--|-------|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | LEV-A opening pulse on error occurring<br>0~480                               | 0~480<br>(When it is 100 pulse or more, hundreds digit, tens<br>digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 130 pulse; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>□ 1 → 30 → □□   | Pulse |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor room temperature (TH1) on error<br>occurring<br>8~39                   | 8~39   | ĉ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid (TH2)<br>on error occurring<br>- 39~88       | - 39~88<br>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "" and<br>temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$-\Box \rightarrow 15 \rightarrow \Box\Box$                                       | ĉ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond./ Eva.<br>(TH5) on error occurring<br>- 39~88  | - 39~88<br>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and<br>temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$-\Box \rightarrow 15 \rightarrow \Box \Box$                                     | ĉ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor pipe temperature / Cond./ Eva.<br>(TH6) on error occurring<br>- 39~88 | - 39~88<br>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When −15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$-\Box \rightarrow 15 \rightarrow \Box$   | ĉ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor outside temperature (TH7) on<br>error occurring<br>- 39~88            | - 39~88<br>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "" and temperature are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When -15°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$-\Box \rightarrow 15 \rightarrow \Box \Box$   | Ĵ     |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Outdoor heat sink temperature (TH8) on<br>error occurring<br>– 40~200         | <ul> <li>- 40~200</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> <li>(When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul> | Ĵ     |

| SW2 setting       | Display detail   | Explanation for display   | Unit   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|--------|--|--|--|--|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Discharge super heat on error occurring<br>SHd<br>0~255<br>[Cooling = TH4-TH6<br>[Heating = TH4-TH5] | 0~255<br>(When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds<br>digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by<br>turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 150°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>□1 → 50 → □□   |        |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Sub cool on error occurring. SC<br>0~130<br>[Cooling = TH6-TH3<br>Heating = TH5-TH2]                 | 0~130<br>(When the temperature is 100°C or more, hundreds<br>digit, tens digit and ones digit are displayed by<br>turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 115°C; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>□1 → 15 → □□   | ĉ      |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Thermostat-on time until error stops<br>0~999  | 0~999<br>(When it is 100 minutes or more, hundreds digit, tens<br>digit and ones digit are displayed by turns.)<br>(Example)<br>When 415 minutes; 0.5 secs. 0.5 secs. 2 secs.<br>$\Box 4 \rightarrow 15 \rightarrow \Box \Box$  | Minute |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 |  |   |        |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Cond./ Eva.<br>(TH5 (3))<br>Indoor 3<br>– 39~88                            | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "–" and temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> <li>When there is no indoor unit, "00" is displayed.</li> </ul>   | Ĵ      |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Suspensive U9 error detail   | <ul> <li>(1) Display timing <ol> <li>During the error suspensive period, the latest suspensive error is displayed according to the table below.</li> <li>When U9 error is determined, the latest error status is displayed according to the table below, and the display is cleared (=00) by the error clearing condition.</li> <li>(2) Error display</li> </ol> </li> <li> Description Display Normal 00 Overvoltage error 01 Undervoltage error 04 Abnormal power synchronous signal 08 </li> <li> * Display examples for multiple errors: Overvoltage (01) + Undervoltage (02) =03 Undervoltage (02) + Power-sync signal error (08) = 0A </li> </ul> | _      |  |  |  |  |

| SW2 setting       |   |  |    |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|--|----|--|--|--|--|
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Controlling status of compressor<br>operating frequency   | The following code will be a help to know the operating status of unit.         •The tens digit         Display       Compressor operating frequency control         1       Primary current control         2       Secondary current control         2       Secondary current control         2       Secondary current control         1       Primary current control         2       Secondary current control         •The ones digit (In this digit, the total number of activated control is displayed.)         Display       Compressor operating frequency control         1       Preventive control for excessive temperature         2       Preventive control for excessive temperature         2       Preventive control for excessive temperature         3       Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of radiator panel         (Example)       The following controls are activated.         • Primary current control       • Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature         • Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature       Image: Compressive temperature         • Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature       Image: Compressive temperature         • Preventive control for excessive temperature rise of condensing temperature       Image: Compressive tempe |    |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Liquid pipe temperature (TH32)<br>- 40~90   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |    |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / Liquid<br>(TH2(4))<br>Indoor 4<br>- 39~88   | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "" and<br/>temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>   | °C |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | Indoor pipe temperature / (Cond./Eva.)<br>(TH5(4))<br>Indoor 4<br>- 39~88   | <ul> <li>- 39~88</li> <li>(When the temperature is 0°C or less, "-" and<br/>temperature are displayed by turns.)</li> </ul>  | Ĉ  |  |  |  |  |
| ON<br>1 2 3 4 5 6 | <ul> <li>Indication for performing status of unit replacement operation</li> <li>The ones digit</li> <li>Every time the unit replacement operation is performed by using SW8-2 for 2 hours, the number "1" is displayed. However, the operation less than 2 hours is not counted, and the number "0" is displayed.</li> <li>The tens digit</li> <li>When specified time of unit replacement operation has been performed by using outdoor unit, the number "1" is displayed. (The number gets back to "0" when performing replacement operation by using SW8-2.)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>The ones digit <ol> <li>Performed</li> <li>Not performed</li> </ol> </li> <li>The tens digit <ol> <li>Specified time of replacement operation completed</li> <li>Now performing replacement operation</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  |    |  |  |  |  |

# **13-1. UNIT FUNCTION SETTING BY THE REMOTE CONTROLLER**

Each function can be set according to necessity using the remote controller. The setting of function for each unit can only be done by the remote controller. Select function available from the table 1.

- (1) Functions available when setting the unit number to 00 (Select 00 referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.)
   \*1 The functions below are available only when the wired remote controller is used. The functions are not available for floor standing models.
  - \*2 PUHZ-RP·YHA/YHA1 : Initial Setting No.1
  - PUHZ-RP·YHA<sub>2</sub> : Initial Setting No.2

<Table 1> Function selections

| Function            | Settings  | Mode No. | Setting No. | • : Initial setting<br>(when sent from the factory) | Remarks          |
|---------------------|---|----------|-------------|---|------------------|
| Power failure       | OFF   | 01       | 1           |   |                  |
| automatic recovery  | ON  | 01       | 2           | •   | The setting is   |
| Indoor temperature  | Average data from each indoor unit                                  |          | 1           | $\bullet$   | applied to all   |
| detecting *1        | Data from the indoor unit with remote controller                    | 02       | 2           |   | the units in the |
| _                   | Data from main remote controller                                    | ]        | 3           |   | same             |
| LOSSNAY             | Not supported   |          | 1           | •   | refrigerant      |
| connectivity        | Supported (Indoor unit does not intake outdoor air through LOSSNAY) | 03       | 2           |   | system.          |
| -                   | Supported (Indoor unit intakes outdoor air through LOSSNAY)         |          | 3           |   |                  |
| Power supply        | 240V  | 04       | 1           |   |                  |
| voltage             | 220V,230V   | 04       | 2           | $\bullet$   |                  |
| Auto operating mode | Auto energy-saving operation ON                                     | 05       | 1           |   |                  |
|                     | Auto energy-saving operation OFF                                    | 05       | 2           | • *2  |                  |
| Frost prevention    | 2°C (Normal)  | 15       | 1           |   |                  |
| temperature         | 3°C   | 15       | 2           |   |                  |
| Humidifier control  | When the compressor operates, the humidifier also operates.         | 16       | 1           | $\bullet$   |                  |
|                     | When the fan operates, the humidifier also operates.                | 10       | 2           |   |                  |
| Change of           | Standard  | 17       | 1           |   |                  |
| defrosting control  | For high humidity   | 1/       | 2           |   |                  |

#### Meaning of "Function setting"

mode02:indoor temperature detecting

| No | indoor temperature(ta)=  |                    | OUTDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR | OUTDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR<br>INDOOR |      |      |
|----|--|--------------------|---|---|------|------|
|    | -  | factory<br>setting | ta=(A+B)/2  | ta=(A+B)/2  | ta=A | ta=A |
|    | the data of the sensor<br>on the indoor unit that<br>connected<br>with remote controller |                    | ta=A  | ta=B  | ta=A | ta=A |
|    | the data of the sensor<br>on main remote<br>controller.                                  |                    | ta=C  | ta=C  | ta=C | ta=C |

\*2. Can be set only when the outdoor unit is an inverter type.

(2) Functions available when setting the unit number to 01-03 or AL (07 in case of wireless remote controller)

- When setting functions for an indoor unit in an independent system, set the unit number to 01 referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.
- When setting functions for a simultaneous- Twin Triple indoor unit system, set the unit number to 01 to 03 for each indoor unit in case of selecting different functions for each unit referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.
- When setting the same functions for an entire simultaneous Twin Triple-indoor unit system, set refrigerant address to AL (07 in case of wireless remote controller) referring to ④ setting the indoor unit number.

|                             |   |       |     | ●: Initial setting (Factory<br>- : Not available |          |                       |                      |                   |        |                       |
|-----------------------------|---|-------|-----|--|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| Function                    |   |       | No. |  |          | Ceiling<br>concealed  | Ceiling<br>concealed | Ceiling suspended |        | Wall<br>mounted       |
|                             |   |       |     | PLA-<br>RP-BA                                    |          | PEAD-EA(2)<br>PEAD-GA | PEH-MYA              | PCA-GA(2)         | РСА-НА | PKA-GAL<br>PKA-FAL(2) |
| Filter sign                 | 100Hr   |       | 1   |  |          |                       |                      |                   | •      | •                     |
|                             | 2500Hr  | 07    | 2   |  |          |                       |                      | •                 |        |                       |
|                             | No filter sign indicator                        |       | 3   |  |          | •                     | •                    |                   |        |                       |
| Air flow                    | Quiet Standard                                  |       | 1   |  |          | -                     | -                    |                   | -      | -                     |
| (Fan speed)                 | Standard High ceiling PLA-AA                    | 08    | 2   |  |          | -                     | -                    | •                 | -      | -                     |
| -                           | High ceiling High ceiling                       |       | 3   |  |          | -                     | -                    |                   | -      | -                     |
| No.of air outlets           | 4 directions                                    |       | 1   |  |          | -                     | -                    | _                 | -      | -                     |
|                             | 3 directions                                    | 09    | 2   |  |          | -                     | -                    | -                 | -      | -                     |
|                             | 2 directions                                    |       | 3   |  |          | -                     | -                    | -                 | -      | -                     |
| Optional high efficiency    | Not supported                                   | 10    | 1   | •  | •        | -                     | -                    | •                 | -      | -                     |
| filter                      | Supported                                       | 1 10  | 2   |  |          | -                     | -                    |                   | -      | -                     |
| Vane setting                | No vanes (Vane No.3 setting : PLA only)         | 11    | 1   | •  |          | -                     | -                    |                   | -      | -                     |
| ·                           | Vane No.1 setting                               |       | 2   |  |          | -                     | -                    | •                 | -      | -                     |
|                             | Vane No.2 setting                               | 1     | 3   |  | •        | -                     | -                    |                   | -      | -                     |
| Energy saving air           | Disabled  |       | 1   | -  | •        | -                     | -                    | •                 | -      | -                     |
| flow (Heating mode)         | Enabled   | 12    | 2   | -  |          | -                     | -                    |                   | -      | -                     |
| Optional humidifier         | Not supported                                   |       | 1   | •  | •        | -                     | -                    | -                 | -      | -                     |
| (PLA only)                  | Supported                                       | 13    | 2   |  |          | -                     | -                    | -                 | -      | -                     |
| Vane differential setting   | No.1 setting (TH5: 24-28°C)                     |       | 1   |  |          | -                     | -                    |                   | -      |                       |
| in heating mode             | No.2 setting (Standard, TH5:28-32°C)            | 14    | 2   | •  | •        | -                     | -                    | •                 | -      | •                     |
| (cold wind prevention)      | No.3 setting (TH5: 32-38°C)                     | 1 1 7 | 3   | -  | -        | -                     | -                    |                   | -      |                       |
| Swing                       | Not available <sup>Swing</sup> PLA-BA           |       | 1   |  |          | -                     | -                    |                   | _      |                       |
| Swing                       | Available Wave air flow                         | 23    | 2   | •  | •        | -                     | -                    | •                 | -      | •                     |
| Set temperature in heating  | Available Temperature correction : Valid PLA-BA |       | 1   | -  | i        | •                     | •                    |                   | •      | •                     |
| mode (4 deg up)             | Not available Temperature correction : Invalid  | 24    | 2   | -  | <b>–</b> |                       |                      | -                 |        |                       |
| Fan speed when the          | Extra low                                       |       | 1   | •  |          | •                     |                      | •                 | •      | •                     |
| heating thermostat is OFF   | Stop  | 25    | 2   |  |          |                       | _                    |                   | •      | -                     |
| nealing thermostal is OFF   | Stop<br>Set fan speed                           | 25    | 3   |  |          |                       | _                    |                   |        |                       |
| Quiet operation mode        | Disabled (Standard)                             |       | 1   | -  |          | _                     | -                    | _                 | _      | _                     |
|                             |   | 26    | 2   | _  |          |                       | _                    | _                 |        |                       |
| of PLA-AA(Fan speed)        | Enabled (Quiet operation mode)                  |       | 1   | •  |          | -                     | -                    | -                 | •      | -                     |
| Fan speed when the          | Set fan speed                                   | 27    | 2   |  |          | <b>—</b>              | <b>–</b>             |                   |        |                       |
| cooling thermostat is OFF   | Stop  |       |     |  |          |                       |                      |                   |        |                       |
| Detection of abnormality of | Available                                       | 28    | 1   |  | •        | •                     | •                    | •                 | •      | •                     |
| the pipe temperature (P8)   | Not available                                   |       | 2   |  |          |                       |                      |                   |        |                       |

#### 13-1-1. Selecting functions using the wired remote controller

First, try to familiarize yourself with the flow of the function selection procedure. In this section, an example of setting the room temperature detection position is given.

For actual operations, refer to steps  ${\rm \textcircled{O}}$  to  ${\rm \textcircled{O}}$  .



Selecting functions using the wired remote controller


### [Operating Procedure]

① Check the setting items provided by function selection.

| If settings for a mode are changed by function selection, the functions of that mode to $\bigcirc$ , fill in the "Check" column in Table 1, then change them as necessary. For  | de will be changed accordingly. Check all the current settings according to steps<br>factory settings, refer to the indoor unit's installation manual.   |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li> <sup>®</sup> Switch off the remote controller.         <sup>®</sup> <sup>®</sup> Hold down the FILTER (         <sup>®</sup> mode is 15 to 28)and          <sup>®</sup>         (         <b>TEST</b>)         buttons simultaneously for at least 2 seconds.         <sup>FUNCTION</sup> will start to blink,         <sup>SUNCTION</sup> </li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>③ Set the outdoor unit's refrigerant address.</li> <li>⑤ Press the [ ⊖CLOCK] buttons ( ○ and △) to select the desired refrigerant address. The refrigerant address changes from "00" to "15".</li> </ul>  |
| and the remote controller's display content will change as shown below.   | (This operation is not possible for single refrigerant systems.)   |
| Refrigerant address   |  |
| * If the unit stops after FUNCTION<br>SELECTION blinked for 2 seconds or "88" blinks in the room tem<br>Check to see if there are any sources of noise or interference near the transmiss   |  |
| Note<br>If you have made operational mistakes during this procedure, exit function selec  | tion (see step ${\mathbb D}$ ) then restart from step ${\mathbb Q}$ .  |
| <ul> <li>③ Set the indoor unit number.</li> <li>③ Press the ④ ON/OFF button so that "" blinks in the unit number display</li> </ul>   | © Press the [ ⊕ CLOCK] buttons (  and   ) to select the unit number<br>of the indoor unit for which you want to perform function selection. The unit<br>number changes to "00", "01", "02","03",04" and "AL" each time a button is   |
| area.<br>Unit number<br>display section   | pressed.   |
| * To set modes 01 to 06 or 15 to 22, select unit number "00". * To set modes 07 to 14 or 23 to 28, carry out as follows: <ul> <li>To set each indoor unit individually, select "01" to "04".</li> <li>To set all the indoor units collectively, select "AL".</li> </ul> (© Onfirm the refrigerant address and unit number. (© Press the MODE button to confirm the refrigerant address and unit number.   | © When the refrigerant address and unit number are confirmed by pressing the MODE button, the corresponding indoor unit will start fan operation. This helps you find the location of the indoor unit for which you want to perform function selection. However, if "00" or "AL" is selected as the unit number, all the indoor units corresponding to the specified refrigerant address will start fan operation. Example) When the refrigerant address is set to 00 and the unit number is 02. |
| After a while, " " will start to blink in the mode number display area.   | 00 refrigerant address   |
|   | Outdoor unit   |
| display section   | Indoor unit Unit number 01 Unit number 02 Unit number 03   |
| * "88" will blink in the room temperature display area if the selected refrigerant<br>address does not exist in the system.<br>Furthermore, if "F" appears and blinks in the unit number display area and the<br>refrigerant address display area also blinks, there are no units that corre-<br>spond to the selected unit number. In this case, the refrigerant address and unit<br>number may be incorrect, so repeat steps (2) and (3) to set the correct ones. | <ul> <li>(Designate operation) Remote controller Fan draft</li> <li>* When grouping different refrigerant systems, if an indoor unit other than the one to which the refrigerant address has been set to perform fan operation, there may be another refrigerant address that is the same as the specified one. In this case, check the DIP switch of the outdoor unit to see whether such a refrigerant address exists.</li> </ul>  |
| <ul> <li>(i) Select the mode number.</li> <li>(i) Press the [ ∯ TEMP] buttons ((i) and (△)) to set the desired mode number.</li> <li>(Only the selectable mode numbers can be selected.)</li> </ul>   | Mode number       FUNCTION       DDDD         display section       DDD       DDD         Mode number 02 = Indoor tempreture detection   |
| <ul> <li>⑦ Select the setting content for the selected mode.</li> <li>⑥ Press the ④ MENU button. The currently selected setting number will blink, so check the currently set content.</li> </ul>   |  |
|   |  |
| Setting number display section/ Setting number 1 = Indoor u   |  |
| <ul> <li>Register the settings you have made in steps ③ to ⑦.</li> <li>Press the <u>MODE</u> button. The mode number and setting number will start to blink and registration starts.</li> </ul>   | The mode number and setting number will stop blinking and remain lit, indicating the<br>end of registration.   |
|   | ► <b>ELECTION</b> 00 00  |
| * If " " is displayed for both the mode number and setting number and "33" " blinks<br>Check to see if there are any sources of noise or interference near the transmiss  |  |
| $\circledast$ If you wish to continue to select other functions, repeat steps $\circledast$ to $\circledast.$   |  |
| <ul> <li>© Complete function selection.</li> <li>(e) Hold down the FILTER ( e) mode is 15 to 28) and TEST buttons simultaneously for at least two seconds.</li> <li>After a while, the function selection screen will disappear and the air conditioner OFF screen will reappear.</li> </ul>  | * Do not operate the remote controller for at least 30 seconds after completing function selection. (No operations will be accepted even if they are made.)  |
|   |  |
| Note  |  |

If a function of an indoor unit is changed by function selection after installation is complete, make sure that a "O" mark, etc., is given in the "Check" column of Table 1 to indicate the change.

### 13-1-2. Selecting functions using the wireless remote controller (Type C)

Functions can be selected with the wireless remote controller. Function selection using wireless remote controller is available only for refrigerant system with wireless function. Refrigerant address cannot be specified by the wireless remote controller.





#### [Operating instructions]

D check the function settings.

<sup>(2)</sup> Press the  $\stackrel{CHECK}{\square}$  button twice continuously. →  $\overline{CHECK}$  is lit and "00" blinks.

Press the temp () button once to set "50". Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the \_\_\_\_\_ button.

③ Set the unit number.

Press the temp  $\bigcirc$  button to set the unit number. (Press "01" to specify the indoor unit whose unit number is 01.) Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the  $\square$  button.

By setting unit number with the is button, specified indoor unit starts performing fan operation.

Detect which unit is assigned to which number using this function. If unit number is set to AL, all the indoor units in same refrigerant system start performing fan operation simultaneously.

\* If a unit number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.

\* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.

④ Select a mode.

Press the temp O button to set a mode. Press "24" to turn on the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degree during heat operation. Direct the wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the  $\overset{h}{\sqsubseteq}$  button.  $\rightarrow$  The sensor-operation indicator will flash and beeps will be heard to indicate the current setting number.

Current setting number: 1 = 1 beep (one second)

2 = 2 beeps (one second each)

3 = 3 beeps (one second each)

\* If a mode number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the mode number.

\* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the mode number.

⑤ Select the setting number.

Press the temp ( ) button to select the setting number. (02: Not available)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the indoo

ightarrow The sensor-operation indicator will flash and beeps will be heard to indicate the the setting number.

- Setting number: 1 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each)
  - 2 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated twice)
  - 3 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated three times)

\* If a setting number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, the setting will turn back to the original setting.

\* If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double ping sound" may be heard. Reenter the setting number.

 $\textcircled{\sc blue}$  Repeat steps  $\textcircled{\sc blue}$  and  $\textcircled{\sc blue}$  to make an additional setting without changing unit number.

 $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$  Repeat steps  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$  to  $\ensuremath{\textcircled{O}}$  to change unit number and make function settings on it.

⑧ Complete the function settings

Press () button.

\* Do not use the wireless remote controller for 30 seconds after completing the function setting.

### **13-2. FUNCTION SELECTION OF REMOTE CONTROLLER**

The setting of the following remote controller functions can be changed using the remote controller function selection mode. Change the setting when needed.

| 0 0                                      |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Item 1                                   | Item 2   | Item 3 (Setting content)   |  |
| 1.Change language<br>("CHANGE LANGUAGE") | Language setting to display  | Display in multiple languages is possible.   |  |
| 2.Function limit                         | (1) Operation function limit setting (operation lock) ("LOCKING FUNCTION") | Setting the range of operation limit (operation lock)  |  |
| ("FUNCTION SELECTION")                   | (2) Use of automatic mode setting ("SELECT AUTO MODE")                     | Setting the use or non-use of "automatic" operation mode   |  |
|  | (3) Temperature range limit setting ("LIMIT TEMP FUNCTION")                | Setting the temperature adjustable range (maximum, minimum)  |  |
| 3.Mode selection                         | (1) Remote controller main/sub setting ("CONTROLLER MAIN/SUB")             | Selecting main or sub remote controller  |  |
| ("MODE SELECTION")                       |  | * When two remote controllers are connected to one group, one controller must be set to sub.   |  |
|  | (2) Use of clock setting ("CLOCK")   | <ul> <li>Setting the use or non-use of clock function</li> </ul>   |  |
|  | (3) Timer function setting ("WEEKLY TIMER")                                | Setting the timer type   |  |
|  | (4) Contact number setting for error situation ("CALL.")                   | Contact number display in case of error  |  |
|  |  | Setting the telephone number   |  |
| 4.Display change                         | (1) Temperature display °C/°F setting ("TEMP MODE °C/°F")                  | <ul> <li>Setting the temperature unit (°C or °F) to display</li> </ul>   |  |
| ("DISP MODE SETTING")                    | (2) Room air temperature display setting ("ROOM TEMP DISP SELECT")         | Setting the use or non-use of the display of indoor (suction) air temperature  |  |
|  | (3) Automatic cooling/heating display setting ("AUTO MODE DISP C/H")       | <ul> <li>Setting the use or non-use of the display of "Cooling" or "Heating" display during<br/>operation with automatic mode</li> </ul> |  |

[Function selection flowchart] Refer to next page.

[1] Stop the air conditioner to start remote controller function selection mode. + [2] Select from item1. + [3] Select from item2. + [4] Make the setting. (Details are specified in item3)  $\rightarrow$  [5] Setting completed.  $\rightarrow$  [6] Change the display to the normal one. (End) [Detailed setting] [4] -3. Mode selection setting [4] -1. CHANGE LANGUAGE setting (1) Remote controller main/sub setting The language that appears on the dot display can be selected. To switch the setting, press the [ ON/OFF] button. ① Main : The controller will be the main controller. Press the [⊕MENU] button to change the language. ① Japanese (JP), ② English (GB), ③ German (D), ④ Spanish (E), ② Sub: The controller will be the sub controller. ⑤ Russian (RU), ⑥ Italian (I), ⑦ Chinese (CH), ⑧ French (F) (2) Use of clock setting To switch the setting, press the [ ⊕ON/OFF] button. [4] -2. Function limit ① ON : The clock function can be used. (1) Operation function limit setting (operation lock) To switch the setting, press the [ON/OFF] button. ② OFF: The clock function cannot be used. 1 no1: Operation lock setting is made on all buttons other than (3) Timer function setting the [ ① ON/OFF] button. To switch the setting, press the [ $\bigcirc$ ON/OFF] button (Choose one of 2 no2: Operation lock setting is made on all buttons. the followings.). ③ OFF (Initial setting value) : Operation lock setting is not made ① WEEKLY TIMER (initial setting): \* To make the operation lock setting valid on the normal screen, it is The weekly timer can be used. necessary to press buttons (Press and hold down the [FILTER] ② AUTO OFF TIMER: The auto off timer can be used. and [ ON/OFF] buttons at the same time for 2 seconds.) on ③ SIMPLE TIMER: The simple timer can be used. the normal screen after the above setting is made. ④ TIMER MODE OFF: The timer mode cannot be used. When the use of clock setting is OFF, the "WEEKLY TIMER" cannot be (2) Use of automatic mode setting When the remote controller is connected to the unit that has autoused matic operation mode, the following settings can be made. (4) Contact number setting for error situation To switch the setting, press the [ON/OFF] button. To switch the setting, press the [ $\bigcirc$ ON/OFF] button. ① ON (Initial setting value) : The automatic mode is displayed when ① CALL OFF: The set contact numbers are not displayed in case of error. 2 CALL \*\*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\*\* the operation mode is selected. : The set contact numbers are displayed in case 2 OFF : The automatic mode is not displayed of error. when the operation mode is selected. : The contact number can be set when the display is as CALL shown on the left. Setting the contact numbers (3) Temperature range limit setting After this setting is made, the temperature can be changed within the To set the contact numbers, follow the following procedures. set range To switch the setting, press the [O ON/OFF] button.  $(\triangle)$ ] button to move the cursor to the right (left). Press the [ $\bigcirc$ CLOCK ① LIMIT TEMP COOL MODE :  $(\bigtriangledown)$  and  $(\triangle)$ ] button to set the numbers. The temperature range can be changed on cooling/dry mode. [4] -4. Display change setting ② LIMIT TEMP HEAT MODE : (1) Temperature display °C/°F setting The temperature range can be changed on heating mode. To switch the setting, press the [O] ON/OFF] button. ③ LIMIT TEMP AUTO MODE : The temperature range can be changed on automatic mode. 2 °F: The temperature unit °F is used. ④ OFF (initial setting) : The temperature range limit is not active. (2) Room air temperature display setting \* When the setting, other than OFF, is made, the temperature range limit setting To switch the setting, press the [ON/OFF] button. on cooling, heating and automatic mode is made at the same time. However ① ON : The room air temperature is displayed. the range cannot be limited when the set temperature range has not changed. ② OFF : The room air temperature is not displayed. To increase or decrease the temperature, press the [ $\mbox{tress}$  TEMP ( $\bigtriangledown$ ) or ( $\triangle$ )] button. To switch the upper limit setting and the lower limit setting, press the [\*\*\*\*\*] (3) Automatic cooling/heating display setting To switch the setting, press the [ON/OFF] button. button. The selected setting will flash and the temperature can be set. ① ON : One of "Automatic cooling" and "Automatic heating" is displayed Settable range Cooling/Dry mode : Lower limit: 19 °C ~ 30 °C Upper limit: 30 °C ~ 19 °C under the automatic mode is running. Heating mode : Lower limit: 17 °C ~ 28 °C Upper limit: 28 °C ~ 17 °C ② OFF: Only "Automatic" is displayed under the automatic mode. Lower limit: 19 °C ~ 28 °C Upper limit: 28 °C ~ 19 °C Automatic mode :



### **EASY MAINTENANCE FUNCTION**

Reduces maintenance work drastically.

14

Enables you to check operation data of the indoor and outdoor units by remote controller.
 Furthermore, use of maintenance stable-operation control that fixes the operating frequency, allows smooth inspection, even for



### 14-1.MAINTENANCE MODE OPERATION METHOD

\* If you are going to use 14-2. "GUIDE FOR OPERATION CONDITION", set the airflow to "High" before activating maintenance mode.

#### • Switching to maintenance mode

Maintenance mode can be activated either when the air conditioner is operated or stopped. It cannot be activated during test run.

\* Maintenance information can be viewed even if the air conditioner is stopped.



(1) Press the **TEST** button for 3 seconds to switch to maintenance mode.

[Display (A)] MAINTENANCE

If stable operation is unnecessary or if you want to check the data with the air conditioner stopped, skip to step (4).

#### • Fixed Hz operation

The operating frequency can be fixed to stabilize operation of inverter model. If the air conditioner is currently stopped, start it by this operation.

(2) Press the (MODE) button to select the desired operation mode.



(3) Press the (FILTER) (+) button to confirm the setting.

|     | Data measurement  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | When the operation is stabilized, measure operation data as explained below.<br>(4) Press the [TEMP] buttons ( $\bigcirc$ and $\bigcirc$ ) to select the desired refrigerant address.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | $[Screen \ B] \rightarrow 00 \leftrightarrow 01 \leftrightarrow \cdots \leftrightarrow 15 \leftarrow$   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | ) Select the type of data to be displayed.<br>After selecting, go to step (6).  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Compressor information  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | MENU button     Cumulative      ON/OFE Number   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | [Display ⓐ]<br><sup>→</sup> ① Cumulative operation time<br>COMP ON COMP | COMP ON<br>CURRENT (A)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Outdoor unit information  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | (② ON/OFF) button<br>[Display ⓐ] → ④ Heat exchanger → ⑤ Comp discharge —<br>temperature ⑤ temperature<br>OUTDOOR UNIT<br>H-EXC. TEMP 0UTDOOR UNIT<br>OUTDOOR UNIT   | G Outdoor ambient     temperature OUTDOOR UNIT OUTDOOR TEMP  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Indoor unit information   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | button         ∫ Indoor room  | Filter operating   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | [Display (A)]   | (1) time<br>INDOOR UNIT<br>FILTER USE H  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (6) | Press the $(FILTER)$ (,) button to confirm the setting.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | [Display example for accumulated operating time]  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Display © C Flashing After approx.  | <b>1234</b><br>12,340 hours  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Data is displayed on the display (at $\mathbb{C}$ ).  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | To check the data for each item, repeat steps (5) to (7).<br>To cancel maintenance mode, press the TEST button for  | or 3 seconds or press the ON/OFF button.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | <ul> <li>Refrigerant address</li> <li><u>Single refrigerant system</u></li> <li>In the case of single refrigerant system, the refrigerant address is "00" and no operation is required.</li> <li>Simultaneous twin, triple units belong to this category (single refrigerant system).</li> <li>Multi refrigerant system (group control)</li> <li>Up to 16 refrigerant systems (16 outdoor units) can be connected as a group by one remote controller. To check or set the refrigerant addresses.</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | [1:1] [Twin]<br>Refrigerant Refrigerant<br>address=00 address=00<br>Outdoor Unit Unit   | Refrigerant<br>addressRefrigerant<br>addressRefrigerant<br>addressRefrigerant<br>address00010215Outdoor<br>unitOutdoor<br>unitOutdoor<br>unitOutdoor<br>unit |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Indoor unit     Indoor unit     Indoor unit       01     01     02       Remote     Remote     controller   | Indoor unit<br>01<br>Remote<br>controller  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **14-2.GUIDE FOR OPERATION CONDITION**

| Inspection item |                       |                                     |                     | Res  | sult |          |          |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|----------|----------|
| ~               | -uo                   |                                     | Breaker             | Good |      | Retigh   | ntened   |
| lddr            | Loose con-<br>nection | Terminal block                      | Outdoor Unit        | Good |      | Retigh   | ntened   |
| Power supply    | Loo                   |                                     | Indoor Unit         | Good |      | Retigh   | ntened   |
| OWE             |                       | (Insulation resista                 | ance)               |      |      |          | MΩ       |
| ۵.              |                       | (Voltage)                           |                     |      |      |          | V        |
| Corr            |                       | ① Accumulated c                     | perating time       |      |      |          | Time     |
|                 |                       | ② Number of ON                      | /OFF times          |      |      |          | Times    |
| pres            | 501                   | ③ Current                           |                     |      |      |          | А        |
|                 | lie                   | ④ Refrigerant/heat exc              | hanger temperature  | COOL | °C   | HEAT     | °C       |
|                 | eratu                 | ⑤ Refrigerant/discharge temperature |                     | COOL | °C   | HEAT     | °C       |
| Outdoor Unit    | Temperature           | 6 Air/outside air temperature       |                     | COOL | °C   | HEAT     | °C       |
| oor             |                       | (Air/discharge temperature)         |                     | COOL | °C   | HEAT     | °C       |
| Dutd            | Cleanli-<br>ness      | Appearance                          |                     | Good |      | Cleaning | required |
|                 |                       | Heat exchanger                      |                     | Good |      | Cleaning | required |
|                 |                       | Sound/vibration                     |                     | None |      | Pres     | sent     |
|                 | arre                  | ⑦ Air/intake air te                 | emperature          | COOL | °C   | HEAT     | °C       |
|                 | eratu                 | (Air/discharge 1                    | temperature)        | COOL | °C   | HEAT     | Ĵ        |
|                 | Temperature           | ⑧ Refrigerant/heat ex               | changer temperature | COOL | °C   | HEAT     | °C       |
| Indoor Unit     | Те                    | Iter operating                      | g time*             |      |      |          | Time     |
| or              |                       | Decorative panel                    |                     | Good |      | Cleaning | required |
| lndo            | sseu                  | Filter                              |                     | Good |      | Cleaning | required |
|                 | Cleanliness           | Fan                                 |                     | Good |      | Cleaning | required |
|                 | Clea                  | Heat exchanger                      |                     | Good |      | Cleaning | required |
|                 |                       | Sound/vibration                     |                     | None |      | Pres     | sent     |

\* The filter operating time is the time that has elapsed since the filter was reset.

### **Check Points**

Enter the temperature differences between (5), (4), (7) and (8) into the graph given below.

Operation state is determined according to the plotted areas on the graph.

For data measurements, set the fan speed to "Hi" before activating maintenance mode.

| Classification |                                    | ltem   | Re     | esult    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|--------|----------|
|                | Inspection                         | Is "D000" displayed stably on the remote controller?                     | Stable | Unstable |
|                | Temperature                        | ( $\textcircled{5}$ Discharge temperature) – ( $\textcircled{4}$ Outdoor |        | ؿ        |
| 0              | difference                         | heat exchanger temperature)  |        |          |
|                |                                    | (⑦ Indoor intake air temperature) - (⑧                                   |        | °C       |
|                | Indoor heat exchanger temperature) |  |        | C        |
|                | Inspection                         | Is "D000" displayed stably on the remote                                 | Stable | Unstable |
|                |                                    | controller?  | Stable | Unstable |
| eat            | Temperature                        | (5) Discharge temperature) - (8) Indoor                                  |        | °.       |
| Ť              | difference                         | heat exchanger temperature)  |        |          |
|                |                                    | (     Indoor heat exchanger temperature) -                               |        | °        |
|                |                                    | ( Indoor intake air temperature)   |        |          |

\* Fixed Hz operation may not be possible under the following temperature ranges.

A)In cool mode, outdoor intake air temperature is 40 °C or higher or indoor intake air temperature is 23°C or lower.

- B)In heat mode, outdoor intake air temperature is 20 °C or higher or indoor intake air temperature is 25 °C or lower.
- \* If the air conditioner is operated at a temperature range other than the ones above but operation is not stabilized after 30 minutes or more have elapsed, carry out inspection.
- \* In heat mode, the operation state may vary due to frost forming on the outdoor heat exchanger.



 $[ \textcircled{6} \text{ Discharge temperature} ] - [ \textcircled{4} \text{ Outdoor heat exchanger temperature} ) }$ 

| Area                   | Area Check item                        |      | ment |
|------------------------|--|------|------|
| Aita                   |  | Cool | Heat |
| Normal                 | Normal operation state                 |      |      |
| Filter inspection      | Filter may be clogged. *1              |      |      |
| Inspection A           | Performance has dropped. Detailed in-  |      |      |
| spection is necessary. |  |      |      |
| Inspection B           | Refrigerant amount is dropping.        |      |      |
| Inspection C           | Filter or indoor heat exchanger may be |      |      |
|                        | clogged.                               |      |      |

\* The above judgement is just guide based on Japanese standard conditions.

It may be changed depending on the indoor and outdoor temperature.

Result

 $<sup>[\</sup>ensuremath{\textcircled{}}\xspace]$  Discharge temperature] –  $[\ensuremath{\textcircled{}}\xspace]$  Indoor heat exchanger temperature)

### 15-1. HOW TO "MONITOR THE OPERATION DATA"

• Turn on the [Monitoring the operation data]



- (1) Press the TEST button for 3 seconds so that [Maintenance mode] appears on the screen (at (A)).
- (2) Press the CHECK button for 3 seconds to switch to [Maintenance monitor].
- Note) It is not possible to switch to [Maintenance monitor] during data request in maintenance mode (i.e., while "----" is flashing), since no buttons are operative.
- Operating the service inspection monitor
- [---] appears on the screen (at <sup>(D)</sup>) when [Maintenance monitor] is activated.
- (The display (at  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{D}}$  ) now allows you to set a request code No.)
- (3) Press the [TEMP] buttons ( $\bigcirc$ ) and  $\bigcirc$ ) to select the desired refrigerant address.

$$[Screen @] \rightarrow 00 \leftrightarrow 0! \leftrightarrow \cdots \leftrightarrow !5 \leftarrow$$

- (4) Press the [CLOCK] buttons ( $\bigtriangledown$  and  $\bigtriangleup$ ) to set the desired request code No.
- (5) Press the (FILTER) button to perform data request.
  - (The requested data will be displayed at © in the same way as in maintenance mode.)

Data collected during operation of the remote controller will be displayed. The collected data such as temperature data will not be updated automatically even if the data changes. To display the updated data, carry out step (4) again.

- Canceling the Monitoring the operation data
- (6) While [Maintenance monitor] is displayed, press the CHECK) button for three seconds to return to maintenance mode.
- (7) To return to normal mode, press the ON/OFF button.

### **15-2. REQUEST CODE LIST**

\* Certain indoor/outdoor combinations do not have the request code function; therefore, no request codes are displayed.

| Request code | Request content  | Description<br>(Display range)                    | Unit      | Remarks  |
|--------------|--|---|-----------|--|
| 0            | Operation state  | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -         |  |
| 1            | Compressor-Operating current (rms)   | 0 – 50  | А         |  |
| 2            | Compressor-Accumulated operating time  | 0 – 9999  | 10 hours  |  |
| 3            | Compressor-Number of operation times   | 0 – 9999  | 100 times |  |
| 4            | Discharge temperature (TH4)  | 3 – 217   | °C        |  |
| 5            | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 1 temperature (TH3)                               | -40 - 90  | °C        |  |
| 6            | Outdoor unit - Liquid pipe 2 temperature                                     | -40 - 90  | °C        |  |
| 7            | Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6)                                  | -39 – 88  | °C        |  |
| 8            |  |   |           |  |
| 9            | Outdoor unit-Outside air temperature (TH7)                                   | -39 – 88  | °C        |  |
| 10           | Outdoor unit-Heat sink temperature (TH8)                                     | -40 – 200   | °C        |  |
| 11           |  |   |           |  |
| 12           | Discharge super heat (SHd)   | 0 – 255   | °C        |  |
| 13           | Sub-cool (SC)  | 0 – 130   | Ĉ         |  |
| 14           |  |   |           |  |
| 15           |  |   |           |  |
| 16           | Compressor-Operating frequency   | 0 – 255   | Hz        |  |
| 17           | Compressor-Target operating frequency  | 0 - 255   | Hz        |  |
| 18           | Outdoor unit-Fan output step   | 0 - 10  | Step      |  |
| 10           | Outdoor unit-Fan 1 speed   | 0 - 10  | Step      |  |
| 19           | (Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor)                                | 0 – 9999  | rpm       |  |
| 20           | Outdoor unit-Fan 2 speed   | 0 – 9999  | rpm       | "0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-fan          |
|              | (Only for air conditioners with DC fan motor)                                |   |           | type.  |
| 21           |  |   |           |  |
| 22           | LEV (A) opening  | 0 – 500   | Pulses    |  |
| 23           | LEV (B) opening  | 0 – 500   | Pulses    |  |
| 24           |  |   |           |  |
| 25           | Primary current  | 0 – 50  | A         |  |
| 26           | DC bus voltage   | 180 – 370   | V         |  |
| 27           |  |   |           |  |
| 28           |  |   |           |  |
| 29           | Number of connected indoor units   | 0 – 4   | Units     |  |
| 30           | Indoor unit-Setting temperature  | 17 – 30   | °C        |  |
| 31           | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature <measured by="" thermostat=""></measured> | 8 – 39  | Ĵ         |  |
|              | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 1)                              | 8 – 39  | 10        | "0"is displayed if the target unit is not present.               |
| 32           | <heat correction="" mode-4-deg=""></heat>                                    |   | C         |  |
|              | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 2)                              | 8 – 39  |           |  |
| 33           | <heat correction="" mode-4-deg=""></heat>                                    |   | C         | 1  |
|              | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 3)                              | 8 – 39  |           |  |
| 34           | <heat correction="" mode-4-deg=""></heat>                                    | 0 00  | °C        | 1  |
|              | Indoor unit-Intake air temperature (Unit No. 4)                              | 8 – 39  |           |  |
| 35           | <pre><heat correction="" mode-4-deg=""></heat></pre>                         |   | °C        | <b>†</b>   |
| 26           |  |   |           |  |
| 36           | Indoor unit Liquid ning temperature (Light No. 4)                            | 20 88   | Ŷ         | "O" is displayed if the target unit is not assess                |
| 37           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 1)                           | -39 - 88  | ۍ<br>۲    | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present.              |
| 38           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 2)                           | -39 - 88  | ງ<br>ເ    | <u>↑</u>   |
| 39           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 3)                           | -39 – 88  |           | <b>↑</b>   |
| 40           | Indoor unit - Liquid pipe temperature (Unit No. 4)                           | -39 – 88  | °C        | <b>↑</b>   |
| 41           |  |   | 0.4       |  |
| 42           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 1)                         | -39 – 88  | °C        | "0" is displayed if the target unit is not present.              |
| 43           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 2)                         | -39 – 88  | C         | <b>↑</b>   |
| 44           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 3)                         | -39 – 88  | Ĉ         | <b>↑</b>   |
| 45           | Indoor unit-Cond./Eva. pipe temperature (Unit No. 4)                         | -39 – 88  | °C        | <b>↑</b>   |
| 46           |  |   |           |  |
| 47           |  |   |           |  |
| 48           | Thermostat ON operating time   | 0 – 999   | Minutes   |  |
| 49           | Test run elapsed time  | 0 – 120   | Minutes   | ← Not possible to activate maintenance mode during the test run. |

| e            |  |   |      |         |
|--------------|--|---|------|---------|
| Request code |  |   |      |         |
| st           | Request content  | Description                                       | Unit | Remarks |
| ant          | Request content  | (Display range)                                   | Onit | Remarks |
| Sec          |  |   |      |         |
|              |  |   |      |         |
| 50           | Indoor unit-Control state                                  | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 51           | Outdoor unit-Control state                                 | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 52           | Compressor-Frequency control state                         | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 53           |  | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | _    |         |
| 54           | Actuator output state                                      | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | _    |         |
| -            |  | ,   |      |         |
| 55           | Error content (U9)   | Refer to 15-2-1.Detail Contents in Request Code.  | -    |         |
| 56           |  |   |      |         |
| 57           |  |   |      |         |
| 58           |  |   |      |         |
| 59           |  |   |      |         |
| 60           | Signal transmission demand capacity                        | 0 – 255   | %    |         |
| -            |  |   |      |         |
| 61           | Contact demand capacity                                    | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 62           | External input state (silent mode, etc.)                   | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 63           |  |   |      |         |
| 64           |  |   |      |         |
| 65           |  |   |      |         |
|              |  |   |      |         |
| 66           |  |   |      |         |
| 67           |  |   |      |         |
| 68           |  |   |      |         |
| 69           |  |   |      |         |
| 70           | Outdoor unit-Capacity setting display                      | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | _    |         |
| 71           | Outdoor unit-Setting information                           | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | _    |         |
|              |  | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | _    |         |
| 72           |  |   |      |         |
| 73           | Outdoor unit-SW1 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 74           | Outdoor unit-SW2 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 75           |  |   |      |         |
| 76           | Outdoor unit-SW4 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 77           | Outdoor unit-SW5 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | _    |         |
|              |  |   |      |         |
| 78           | Outdoor unit-SW6 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 79           | Outdoor unit-SW7 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 80           | Outdoor unit-SW8 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 81           | Outdoor unit-SW9 setting information                       | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | -    |         |
| 82           | Outdoor unit-SW10 setting information                      | Refer to 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code. | _    |         |
|              |  |   |      |         |
| 83           |  |   |      |         |
| 84           | M-NET adapter connection (presence/absence)                | "0000": Not connected                             | _    |         |
|              |  | "0001": Connected                                 |      |         |
| 85           |  |   |      |         |
| 86           |  |   |      |         |
| 87           |  |   |      |         |
|              |  |   |      |         |
| 88           |  |   |      |         |
| 89           | Display of execution of replace/wash operation             | "0000": Not washed                                | _    |         |
| L            |  | "0001": Washed                                    |      |         |
| 90           | Outdoor unit-Microcomputer version information             | Examples) Ver 5.01 → "0501"                       | Ver  |         |
|              |  | Auxiliary information (displayed after            |      |         |
| 01           | Outdoor unit Microcomputer version information (sub No.)   | version information)                              | _    |         |
| 91           | Outdoor unit-Microcomputer version information (sub No.)   | ,   | _    |         |
|              |  | Examples) Ver 5.01 A000 → "A000"                  |      |         |
| 92           |  |   |      |         |
| 93           |  |   |      |         |
| 94           |  |   |      |         |
| 95           |  |   |      |         |
|              |  |   |      |         |
| 96           |  |   |      |         |
| 97           |  |   |      |         |
| 98           |  |   |      |         |
| 99           |  |   |      |         |
|              |  | Displays postponement code. (" " is               |      |         |
| 100          | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 1 (latest)       | displayed if no postponement code is present)     | Code |         |
| <u> </u>     |  |   |      |         |
| 101          | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 2 (previous)     | Displays postponement code. (" " is               | Code |         |
|              |  | displayed if no postponement code is present)     | *    |         |
| 100          |  | Displays postponement code. (" " is               | Code |         |
| 102          | Outdoor unit - Error postponement history 3 (last but one) | displayed if no postponement code is present)     | Code |         |
| L            |  |   |      |         |

| Request code | Request content  | Description<br>(Display range)                                       | Unit             | Remarks   |
|--------------|--|--|------------------|---|
| 103          | Error history 1 (latest)   | Displays error history. (" " is displayed if no history is present.) | Code             |   |
| 104          | Error history 2 (second to last)   | Displays error history. ("" is displayed if no history is present.)  | Code             |   |
| -            | Error history 3 (third to last)  | Displays error history. (" " is displayed if no history is present.) | Code             |   |
| 106          | Abnormal thermistor display<br>(TH3/TH6/TH7/TH8)                                     | 3 : TH3<br>6 : TH6<br>7 : TH7<br>8 : TH8<br>0 : No thermistor error  | Sensor<br>number |   |
| 107          | Operation mode at time of error  | Displayed in the same way as request code "0".                       | -                |   |
| 108          | Compressor-Operating current at time of error  | 0 – 50   | А                |   |
| 109          | Compressor-Accumulated operating time at time of error                               | 0 – 9999   | 10 hours         |   |
| 110          | Compressor-Number of operation times at time of error                                | 0 – 9999   | 100 times        |   |
| 111          | Discharge temperature at time of error   | 3 – 217  | °C               |   |
| 112          |  | -40 - 90   | °                |   |
|              |  | -40 - 90   | °C               |   |
| 113          |  |  |                  |   |
| 114          | Outdoor unit-2-phase pipe temperature (TH6) at time of error                         | -39 – 88   | °C               |   |
| 115          |  |  | 0.5              |   |
| 116          | Outdoor unit-Outside air temperature (TH7) at time of error                          | -39 – 88   | °C               |   |
| 117          | Outdoor unit-Heat sink temperature (TH8) at time of error                            | -40 – 200  | Ĵ                |   |
| 118          | Discharge super heat (SHd) at time of error  | 0 – 255  | °C               |   |
| 119          | Sub-cool (SC) at time of error   | 0 – 130  | C                |   |
| 120          | Compressor-Operating frequency at time of error                                      | 0 – 255  | Hz               |   |
|              | Outdoor unit at time of error  |  | -                |   |
| 121          | Fan output step  | 0 – 10   | Step             |   |
|              | Outdoor unit at time of error  |  |                  |   |
| 122          | Fan 1 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan)                                  | 0 – 9999   | rpm              |   |
|              | Outdoor unit at time of error  |  |                  | "0" is displayed if the air conditioner is a single-  |
| 123          |  | 0 – 9999   | rpm              |   |
| 101          | • Fan 2 speed (Only for air conditioners with DC fan)                                |  |                  | fan type.   |
| 124          |  |  |                  |   |
| 125          | LEV (A) opening at time of error   | 0 – 500  | Pulses           |   |
| 126          | LEV (B) opening at time of error   | 0 – 500  | Pulses           |   |
| 127          |  |  |                  |   |
| 128          |  |  |                  |   |
| 129          |  |  |                  |   |
| 130          | Thermostat ON time until operation stops due to error                                | 0 – 999  | Minutes          |   |
| 131          |  |  |                  |   |
| 132          | Indoor - Liquid pipe temperature at time of error                                    | -39 – 88   | °C               | Average value of all indoor units is displayed if the air condi-<br>tioner consists of two or more indoor units (twin, triple, quad). |
| 133          | Indoor-2-phase pipe temperature at time of error                                     | -39 – 88   | °C               | Average value of all indoor units is displayed if the air condi-<br>tioner consists of two or more indoor units (twin, triple, quad). |
| 134          | Indoor at time of error<br>• Intake air temperature < Thermostat judge temperature > | -39 – 88   | °C               |   |
| 135          |  |  |                  |   |
| 136          |  |  |                  |   |
| 137          |  |  |                  |   |
| 138          |  |  |                  |   |
| 139          |  |  |                  |   |
|              |  |  |                  |   |
| 140          |  |  |                  |   |
| ~            |  |  |                  |   |
| 146          |  |  |                  |   |
| 147          |  |  |                  |   |
| 148          |  |  |                  |   |
| 149          |  |  |                  |   |
| 150          | Indoor-Actual intake air temperature   | -39 – 88   | C                |   |
| 151          | Indoor - Liquid pipe temperature   | -39 – 88   | Ĵ                |   |
| 152          | Indoor-2-phase pipe temperature  | -39 – 88   | °C               |   |
|              |  |  |                  | 1   |

| Request code | Request content   | Description<br>(Display range)  | Unit                | Remarks                               |
|--------------|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 153          |   |   |                     |                                       |
| 154          | Indoor-Fan operating time<br>(After filter is reset)    | 0 – 9999  | 1 hour              |                                       |
| 155          | Indoor-Total operating time<br>(Fan motor ON time)      | 0 – 9999  | 10 hours            |                                       |
| 156          | × ,   |   |                     |                                       |
| 157          | Indoor fan output value (Sj value)                      | 0 – 255 Fan control data  | -                   | For indoor fan phase control          |
| 158          | Indoor fan output value<br>(Pulsation ON/OFF)           | "00 **" "**" indicates fan control data.  | -                   | For indoor fan pulsation control      |
| 159          | Indoor fan output value (duty value)                    | "00 **" "**" indicates fan control data.  | _                   | For indoor DC brushless motor control |
| 160          |   |   |                     |                                       |
| 161          |   |   |                     |                                       |
| 162          | Indoor unit-Model setting information                   | Refer to 15-2-1 Detail Contents in Request Code.  | -                   |                                       |
| 163          | Indoor unit-Capacity setting information                | Refer to 15-2-1 Detail Contents in Request Code.  | -                   |                                       |
| 164          | Indoor unit-SW3 information                             | Undefined   | -                   |                                       |
| 165          | Wireless pair No. (indoor control board side) setting   | Refer to 15-2-1 Detail Contents in Request Code.  | -                   |                                       |
| 166          | Indoor unit-SW5 information                             | Undefined   | -                   |                                       |
| 167          |   |   |                     |                                       |
| ~            |   |   |                     |                                       |
| 189          |   |   |                     |                                       |
| 190          | Indoor unit-Microcomputer version information           | Examples) Ver 5.01 → "0501"   | Ver                 |                                       |
| 191          | Indoor unit-Microcomputer version information (sub No.) | Auxiliary information (displayed after version information)<br>Examples) Ver 5.01 A000 $\rightarrow$ "A000"                                       | -                   |                                       |
| 192          |   |   |                     |                                       |
| ~            |   |   |                     |                                       |
| 764          |   |   |                     |                                       |
| 765          | Stable operation (Heat mode)                            | This request code is not provided to c  | collect data. It is | s used to fix the operation state.    |
| 766          | Stable operation (Cool mode)                            | This request code is not provided to c  |                     |                                       |
| 767          | Stable operation cancellation                           | This request code is not provided to collect data. It is used to cancel the operation state that has been fixed by request codes "765" and "766". |                     |                                       |

### 15-2-1. Detail Contents in Request Code



Relay output state

Example) Request code "004" Discharge temperature 69°C Refrigerant address "00"

B: Refrigerant address

C: Data display area

D: Request code display area

### [Operation state] (Request code "0")

Data display



Operation mode

| Display | Operation mode |
|---------|----------------|
| 0       | STOP • FAN     |
| С       | COOL • DRY     |
| Н       | HEAT           |
| d       | Defrost        |

| Display | Power currently<br>supplied to compressor | Compressor | Four-way valve | Solenoid valve |
|---------|---|------------|----------------|----------------|
| 0       | -   | _          | -              | -              |
| 1       |   |            |                | ON             |
| 2       |   |            | ON             |                |
| 3       |   |            | ON             | ON             |
| 4       |   | ON         |                |                |
| 5       |   | ON         |                | ON             |
| 6       |   | ON         | ON             |                |
| 7       |   | ON         | ON             | ON             |
| 8       | ON  |            |                |                |
| А       | ON  |            | ON             |                |

### [Indoor unit - Control state] (Request code : " 50 ")

#### Data display



| Display | State                              |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|
| 0       | Normal                             |  |
| 1       | Preparing for heat operation.      |  |
| 2       | _                                  |  |
| 3       | _                                  |  |
| 4       | Heater is ON.                      |  |
| 5       | Anti-freeze protection is ON.      |  |
| 6       | Overheat protection is ON.         |  |
| 7       | Requesting compressor to turn OFF. |  |
| F       | There are no corresponding units.  |  |

### [Outdoor unit - Control state] (Request code "51")

| Data display |   |   | y | State                        |  |
|--------------|---|---|---|------------------------------|--|
| 0            | 0 | 0 | 0 | Normal                       |  |
| 0            | 0 | 0 | 1 | Preparing for heat operation |  |
| 0            | 0 | 0 | 2 | Defrost                      |  |

### [Compressor - Frequency control state] (Request code "52")

#### Data display



Frequency control state ①

| Display | Current limit control                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 0       | No current limit                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1       | Primary current limit control is ON.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2       | Secondary current limit control is ON. |  |  |  |  |  |

| Display | Discharge temperature | Condensation temperature | Anti-freeze        | Heat sink temperature |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Display | overheat prevention   | overheat prevention      | protection control | overheat prevention   |  |  |
| 0       |                       |                          |                    |                       |  |  |
| 1       | Controlled            |                          |                    |                       |  |  |
| 2       |                       | Controlled               |                    |                       |  |  |
| 3       | Controlled            | Controlled               |                    |                       |  |  |
| 4       |                       |                          | Controlled         |                       |  |  |
| 5       | Controlled            |                          | Controlled         |                       |  |  |
| 6       |                       | Controlled               | Controlled         |                       |  |  |
| 7       | Controlled            | Controlled               | Controlled         |                       |  |  |
| 8       |                       |                          |                    | Controlled            |  |  |
| 9       | Controlled            |                          |                    | Controlled            |  |  |
| А       |                       | Controlled               |                    | Controlled            |  |  |
| b       | Controlled            | Controlled               |                    | Controlled            |  |  |
| С       |                       |                          | Controlled         | Controlled            |  |  |
| d       | Controlled            |                          | Controlled         | Controlled            |  |  |
| E       |                       | Controlled               | Controlled         | Controlled            |  |  |
| F       | Controlled            | Controlled               | Controlled         | Controlled            |  |  |

Frequency control state 2

### [Fan control state] (Request code :" 53 ")

\* \*

Data display 0 0

> Fan step correction value by heat sink temperature overheat prevention control Fan step correction value by cool condensation temperature overheat prevention control

| Display   | Correction value |
|-----------|------------------|
| - (minus) | – 1              |
| 0         | 0                |
| 1         | +1               |
| 2         | +2               |

### [Actuator output state] (Request code :"54")

Data display

0 0 \* \*

Actuator output state ① -Actuator output state 2

Actuator output state ①

| Display | SV1 | Four-way valve | Compressor | Compressor is<br>warming up |
|---------|-----|----------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| 0       |     |                |            |                             |
| 1       | ON  |                |            |                             |
| 2       |     | ON             |            |                             |
| 3       | ON  | ON             |            |                             |
| 4       |     |                | ON         |                             |
| 5       | ON  |                | ON         |                             |
| 6       |     | ON             | ON         |                             |
| 7       | ON  | ON             | ON         |                             |
| 8       |     |                |            | ON                          |
| 9       | ON  |                |            | ON                          |
| Α       |     | ON             |            | ON                          |
| b       | ON  | ON             |            | ON                          |
| С       |     |                | ON         | ON                          |
| d       | ON  |                | ON         | ON                          |
| E       |     | ON             | ON         | ON                          |
| F       | ON  | ON             | ON         | ON                          |

| Actuator output state 2 |  |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         |  |

| Disp | lay | 52C | SV2 | SS |
|------|-----|-----|-----|----|
| 0    |     |     |     |    |
| 1    |     | ON  |     |    |
| 2    |     |     | ON  |    |
| 3    |     | ON  | ON  |    |
| 4    |     |     |     | ON |
| 5    |     | ON  |     | ON |
| 6    |     |     | ON  | ON |
| 7    |     | ON  | ON  | ON |

### [Error content (U9)] (Request code : "55")



Error content ①



| Display | Converter Fo |  |
|---------|--------------|--|
| Display | orror        |  |

Error content 2

| Display | error | PAM error |
|---------|-------|-----------|
| 0       |       |           |
| 1       | •     |           |
| 2       |       | •         |
| 3       | •     | •         |

•: Detected

### [Contact demand capacity] (Request code "61")

| Data display |
|--------------|
|--------------|

0 0 0 \*

Setting content

| Display | Setting value | Setting |       |
|---------|---------------|---------|-------|
|         |               | SW7-1   | SW7-2 |
| 0       | 0%            |         |       |
| 1       | 50%           | ON      |       |
| 2       | 75%           |         | ON    |
| 3       | 100%          | ON      | ON    |

### [External input state] (Request code "62")

Data display 0 0 0

\* Input state

Setting content

| Input state |                |             |           | : Input present |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Display     | Contact demand | Silent mode | Spare 1   | Spare 2         |
| Display     | input          | input       | input     | input           |
| 0           |                |             |           |                 |
| 1           | $\bullet$      |             |           |                 |
| 2           |                | •           |           |                 |
| 3           | $\bullet$      | •           |           |                 |
| 4           |                |             | •         |                 |
| 5           | $\bullet$      |             | •         |                 |
| 6           |                | •           | •         |                 |
| 7           | $\bullet$      | •           | $\bullet$ |                 |
| 8           |                |             |           |                 |
| 9           | $\bullet$      |             |           |                 |
| А           |                | •           |           |                 |
| b           | $\bullet$      | •           |           |                 |
| С           |                |             | •         |                 |
| d           | $\bullet$      |             | •         |                 |
| E           |                | •           | $\bullet$ |                 |
| F           |                | •           |           |                 |

### [Outdoor unit - Capacity setting display] (Request code : "70")

| Data display | Capacity |
|--------------|----------|
| 9            | 35       |
| 10           | 50       |
| 11           | 60       |
| 14           | 71       |
| 20           | 100      |
| 25           | 125      |
| 28           | 140      |
| 40           | 200      |
| 50           | 250      |

### [Outdoor unit - Setting information] (Request code "71")

Data display 0 0 \* \* Setting information ① Setting information ②

| Setting information ① |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|--|
| Display Defrost mode  |          |  |  |  |
| 0                     | Standard |  |  |  |
| 1 For high humidity   |          |  |  |  |

Setting information 2

| eeting meneere |              |              |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Display        | Single-/     | Heat pump/   |  |  |  |
| Display        | three-phase  | cooling only |  |  |  |
| 0              | Single-phase | Heat pump    |  |  |  |
| 1              | Single-phase | Cooling only |  |  |  |
| 2              | Three-phase  | Heat pump    |  |  |  |
| 3              | Three-phase  | Cooling only |  |  |  |

### [Outdoor unit switch setting display (SW1 to SW10, except SW3)] (Request codes:73 to 82) 0: Swich OFF 1: Swich ON 0: Swich OFF 1: Swich ON

|   | vich ( |   |   | Swi<br>6, SV |   |                |
|---|--------|---|---|--------------|---|----------------|
| 1 | 2      | 3 | 4 | 5            | 6 | Data display   |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 0            | 0 | 00 00          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 0            | 0 | 00 01          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 0 | 0            | 0 | 00 02          |
| 1 | 1      | 0 | 0 |              | 0 | 00 02          |
|   |        | 1 |   | 0            |   |                |
| 0 | 0      |   | 0 | 0            | 0 | 00 04          |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 0 | 0            | 0 | 00 05          |
| 0 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 0            | 0 | 00 06          |
| 1 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 0            | 0 | 00 07          |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 08          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 09          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 0A          |
| 1 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 Ob          |
| 0 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 OC          |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 Od          |
| 0 | 1      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 0E          |
| 1 | 1      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 0 | 00 0F          |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 1            | 0 | 00 10          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 1            | 0 | 00 11          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 0 | 1            | 0 | 00 12          |
| 1 | 1      |   |   | 1            |   |                |
|   |        | 0 | 0 |              | 0 | 00 13          |
| 0 | 0      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 0 | 00 14          |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 0 | 00 15          |
| 0 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 0 | 00 16          |
| 1 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 0 | 00 17          |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 18          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 19          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 1A          |
| 1 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 1B          |
| 0 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 1C          |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 1D          |
| 0 | 1      | 1 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 1E          |
| 1 | 1      | 1 | 1 | 1            | 0 | 00 1E          |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 0            | 1 |                |
|   |        |   |   |              |   | 00 20          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 0            | 1 | 00 21          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 0 | 0            | 1 | 00 22          |
| 1 | 1      | 0 | 0 | 0            | 1 | 00 23          |
| 0 | 0      | 1 | 0 | 0            | 1 | 00 24          |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 0 | 0            | 1 | 00 25          |
| 0 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 0            | 1 | 00 26          |
| 1 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 0            | 1 | 00 27          |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 1 | 00 28          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 1 | 00 29          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 1 | 00 23<br>00 2A |
| 1 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 0            | 1 | 00 2A          |
| 0 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 1 |                |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 1 | 00 2C          |
|   |        |   |   |              |   | 00 2D          |
| 0 | 1      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 1 | 00 2E          |
| 1 | 1      | 1 | 1 | 0            | 1 | 00 2F          |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 1            | 1 | 00 30          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 0 | 1            | 1 | 00 31          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 0 | 1            | 1 | 00 32          |
| 1 | 1      | 0 | 0 | 1            | 1 | 00 33          |
| 0 | 0      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 1 | 00 34          |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 1 | 00 35          |
| 0 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 1 | 00 36          |
| 1 | 1      | 1 | 0 | 1            | 1 |                |
| 0 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 1 | 00 37          |
|   |        |   |   |              |   | 00 38          |
| 1 | 0      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 1 | 00 39          |
| 0 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 1 | 00 3A          |
| 1 | 1      | 0 | 1 | 1            | 1 | 00 3B          |
| 0 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 1            | 1 | 00 3C          |
| 1 | 0      | 1 | 1 | 1            | 1 | 00 3D          |
|   |        | 1 | 1 | 1            | 1 |                |
| 0 | 1      |   |   |              |   | 00 3E          |

| 0: Swich OFF |    | 1: Swich ON |   |              |
|--------------|----|-------------|---|--------------|
|              | SV | V5          |   | Data display |
| 1            | 2  | 3           | 4 | Data display |
| 0            | 0  | 0           | 0 | 00 00        |
| 1            | 0  | 0           | 0 | 00 01        |
| 0            | 1  | 0           | 0 | 00 02        |
| 1            | 1  | 0           | 0 | 00 03        |
| 0            | 0  | 1           | 0 | 00 04        |
| 1            | 0  | 1           | 0 | 00 05        |
| 0            | 1  | 1           | 0 | 00 06        |
| 1            | 1  | 1           | 0 | 00 07        |
| 0            | 0  | 0           | 1 | 00 08        |
| 1            | 0  | 0           | 1 | 00 09        |
| 0            | 1  | 0           | 1 | 00 0A        |
| 1            | 1  | 0           | 1 | 00 Ob        |
| 0            | 0  | 1           | 1 | 00 OC        |
| 1            | 0  | 1           | 1 | 00 Od        |
| 0            | 1  | 1           | 1 | 00 0E        |
| 1            | 1  | 1           | 1 | 00 OF        |
|              |    |             |   |              |

| 0: Swich OFF |     | OFF | 1: Swich ON  |
|--------------|-----|-----|--------------|
|              | SW8 |     | Data display |
| 1            | 2   | 3   | Data display |
| 0            | 0   | 0   | 00 00        |
| 1            | 0   | 0   | 00 01        |
| 0            | 1   | 0   | 00 02        |
| 1            | 1   | 0   | 00 03        |
| 0            | 0   | 1   | 00 04        |
| 1            | 0   | 1   | 00 05        |
| 0            | 1   | 1   | 00 06        |
| 1            | 1   | 1   | 00 07        |

| SW4, SW | /9, SW10 | Data display |  |  |
|---------|----------|--------------|--|--|
| 1 2     |          | Data display |  |  |
| 0       | 0        | 00 00        |  |  |
| 1       | 0        | 00 01        |  |  |
| 0       | 1        | 00 02        |  |  |
| 1       | 1        | 00 03        |  |  |

### [Indoor unit – Model setting information] (Request code : 162)

Data display



- See the table on the right.

| Display | Model setting state           | Display | Model setting state                |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| 00      | PSA-RP•GA, PSH-PGAH           | 20      |                                    |
| 01      |                               | 21      | PKA-RP•FAL(2), PKH-P•FALH          |
| 02      | PEAD-RP• EA(2)/GA, PEHD-P•EAH | 22      | PCA-RP•GA(2), PCH-P•GAH, PLA-RP•BA |
| 03      | SEZ-KA•VA                     | 23      |                                    |
| 04      |                               | 24      |                                    |
| 05      | SLZ-KA•VA(L)                  | 25      |                                    |
| 06      | PCA-RP•HA                     | 26      |                                    |
| 07      |                               | 27      |                                    |
| 08      |                               | 28      |                                    |
| 09      | PEH-RP•MYA                    | 29      |                                    |
| 0A      |                               | 2A      |                                    |
| 0b      |                               | 2b      | PKA-RP•GAL, PKH-P•GALH             |
| 0C      |                               | 2C      |                                    |
| 0d      |                               | 2d      |                                    |
| 0E      |                               | 2E      |                                    |
| 0F      |                               | 2F      | PLA-RP•AA                          |
| 10      |                               | 30      |                                    |
| 11      | PEA-RP•EA                     | 31      | PLH-P•AAH                          |
| 12      | MEXZ-GA•VA(L)                 | 32      |                                    |
| 13      |                               | 33      |                                    |
| 14      |                               | 34      |                                    |
| 15      |                               | 35      |                                    |
| 16      |                               | 36      | PLA-RP• AA2                        |
| 17      |                               | 37      |                                    |
| 18      |                               | 38      |                                    |
| 19      |                               | 39      |                                    |
| 1A      |                               | ЗA      |                                    |
| 1b      |                               | 3b      |                                    |
| 1C      |                               | 3C      |                                    |
| 1d      |                               | 3d      |                                    |
| 1E      |                               | 3E      |                                    |
| 1F      |                               | 3F      |                                    |

### [Indoor unit - Capacity setting information] (Request code 163)

Data display



----- See the table on the right.

| Display | Capacity setting state | Display | Capacity setting state |
|---------|------------------------|---------|------------------------|
| 00      | 12                     | 10      | 112                    |
| 01      | 16                     | 11      | 125                    |
| 02      | 22                     | 12      | 140                    |
| 03      | 25                     | 13      | 160                    |
| 04      | 28                     | 14      | 200                    |
| 05      | 32                     | 15      | 224                    |
| 06      | 36                     | 16      | 250                    |
| 07      | 40                     | 17      | 280                    |
| 08      | 45                     | 18      |                        |
| 09      | 50                     | 19      |                        |
| 0A      | 56                     | 1A      |                        |
| 0b      | 63                     | 1b      |                        |
| 0C      | 71                     | 1C      |                        |
| 0d      | 80                     | 1d      |                        |
| 0E      | 90                     | 1E      |                        |
| 0F      | 100                    | 1F      |                        |

### [Wireless pair No. (indoor control board side) setting] (Request code 165)

Data display

0 0 \* \*

See the table on the right.

| Display | Pair No. setting state      |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 00      | No. 0                       |  |  |  |
| 01      | No. 1 J41 disconnected      |  |  |  |
| 02      | No. 2 J42 disconnected      |  |  |  |
| 03      | No. 3 J41, J42 disconnected |  |  |  |
|         |                             |  |  |  |

### DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

### PUHZ-RP200YHA/YHA1/YHA2 PUHZ-RP250YHA/YHA1/YHA2

16

- When servicing, pay careful attention in removing heavy parts.Collect the refrigerant before you service the refrigerant system.
- \* When brazing, make sure to apply the non-oxidizing braze.





| OPERATING PROCEDURE   | PHOTOS   |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>(1) Remove <ul> <li>Service panel(See photo 1.)</li> <li>Waterproof sheet for the electrical parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>(2) Disconnect <ul> <li>Power wire from TB1, and the indoor / outdoor connecting wire from TB2 (See photo 6.)</li> <li>Fan motor relay connector <ul> <li>Lead wires in the compressor terminal cover (See photo 6.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Disconnect all the following connectors from the controller circuit board <ul> <li>LEV-A (Linear expansion valve / 6P, white)</li> <li>TH3 (Thermistor <outdoor pipe=""> / 2P, white)</outdoor></li> <li>TH32 (Thermistor <outdoor pipe=""> / 2P, white)</outdoor></li> <li>TH42 (Thermistor <discharge> / 2P, white)</discharge></li> <li>TH6/7 (Thermistor <outdoor 2-phase="" pipe="">, <outdoor> / 4P, red)</outdoor></outdoor></li> <li>63L (Low pressure switch / 3P, yellow)</li> <li>63L (Low pressure switch / 3P, green)</li> <li>SV2 (Bypass solenoid valve / 3P, blue)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(4) Remove <ul> <li>4 electrical parts box fixing screws (5×10)</li> <li>Electrical parts box by sliding it towards you (See photo6.)</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul>   | Photo 6 Electrical Terminal parts box fixing screw Cover panel block (TB1) Electrical Terminal cover Cover panel forque 1.7~2.1N•m   |
| <ul> <li>6. Removing the thermistor <outdoor 2-phase="" pipe=""> (TH6) and thermistor <outdoor> (TH7)</outdoor></outdoor></li> <li>* TH6 and TH7 are replaced together, since they are combined at the connector to the controller circuit board.</li> <li>(1) Remove the service panel and the front panel.</li> <li>(2) Disconnect the connector TH6/7 (4P, red) from the controller circuit board.</li> <li>(3) Loosen all the clamps for the lead wire and cut 2 fasteners (See photo 7).</li> <li>(4) Pull out <ul> <li>Thermistor <outdoor 2-phase="" pipe=""> (TH6) from the sensor holder mounted on the heat exchanger</outdoor></li> <li>Thermistor <outdoor pipe=""> (TH7) from the sensor holder (See photo 7.)</outdoor></li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Removing the thermistor <outdoor pipe=""> <ul> <li>(1) Remove the service panel and the front panel.</li> <li>(2) Disconnect the connector TH3 (2P, white) or TH32 (2P, black) from the controller circuit board.</li> <li>(3) Loosen all the clamps for the lead wire and cut 2 fasteners. (See photo 7.)</li> <li>(4) Pull out the thermistor (TH3 or TH32) from the sensor holder mounted on the heat exchanger. (See photo 7.)</li> <li>(4) Pull out the thermistor (TH3 or TH32) from the sensor holder mounted on the heat exchanger. (See photo 7.)</li> </ul> </outdoor></li> </ul> | Photo 7 Thermistor<br><ul> <li>Clamp</li> <li>Clamp</li> <li>Thermistor</li> <li>Clutdoor 2-</li> <li>phase pipes</li> <li>(TH6)</li> <li>Fan motor</li> <li>lead wire</li> <li>penetration</li> <li>patient</li> <li>Clamp</li> <li>Clam</li></ul> |



### **OPERATING PROCEDURE** PHOTOS 10. Removing the 4-way solenoid valve Photo 10 Bypass solenoid Thermistor (1) Remove valve <Discharge> • Service panel (See photo 1.) • 3 cover panel fixing screws (5×10) • Cover panel (See photo 6.) • 4-way solenoid valve coil. (See photo 8, 9.) • 2 valve bed support fixing screws (5×10), then valve bedsupport. (See photo 9.) • 4 valve bed fixing screws (5×10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5×16), then valve bed (See photo 15.) (2) Collect the refrigerant. (3) Remove 4-way solenoid valve together with the pipes from 3 welded points shown in the photo 10. (4) Separate 4 welded pipes from the 4-way solenoid valve. Note 1: Collect the refrigerant without releasing it in the air. Note 2: The welded points can be accessed easily by removing the right side panel. Note 3: When installing the 4-way solenoid valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipe (non-oxidizing braze). 3 welded points of the 4-way solenoid valve 4-way solenoid valve <Side panel (right) is removed> 11. Removing the linear expansion valve Photo 11 (1) Remove • Service panel (See photo 1.) • 3 cover panel fixing screws (5×10) • Cover panel (See photo 6.) Linear expansion Linear expansion • Linear expansion valve coil (See photo 11.) valve coil valve • 2 valve bed support fixing screws (5×10), then valve bed support (See photo 9.) • 4 valve bed fixing screws (5×10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5×16), then valve bed (See photo 15.) (2) Collect the refrigerant. (3) Remove the linear expansion valve from 2 welded points. Note 1: Collect the refrigerant without releasing it in the air. Note 2: The welded points can be accessed easily by removing the right side panel. Note 3: When installing the linear expansion valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipe (non-oxidizing braze).

| OPERATING PROCEDURE   | PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION  |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>12. Removing the bypass solenoid valve <ol> <li>Remove</li> <li>Service panel (See photo 1.)</li> <li>3 cover panel fixing screws (5×10)</li> <li>Cover panel (See photo 6.)</li> <li>Bypass solenoid valve coil (See photo 9.)</li> <li>2 valve bed support fixing screws (5×10), then valve bed support (See photo 9.)</li> <li>4 valve bed fixing screws (5×10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5×16), then valve bed (See photo 15.)</li> </ol> </li> <li>(2) Collect the refrigerant. <ul> <li>(3) Remove the bypass solenoid valve from 2 welded points.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Note 1: Collect the refrigerant without releasing it in the air. Note 2: The welded points can be accessed easily by removing the right side panel.</li> </ul>  |  |
| <ul> <li>13. Removing the low pressure switch and the high pressure switch</li> <li>(1) Remove <ul> <li>Service panel (See photo 1.)</li> <li>3 cover panel (See photo 6.)</li> <li>2 valve bed support fixing screws (5×10), then valve bed support (See photo 9.)</li> <li>4 valve bed fixing screws (5×10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5×16), then valve bed (See photo 15.)</li> </ul> </li> <li>(3) Disconnect the lead wire for the low pressure switch or the high pressure switch. (See photo 12.)</li> <li>(4) Collect the refrigerant.</li> <li>(5) Remove the low pressure switch or the high pressure switch from the welded part.</li> <li>Note 1: Collect the refrigerant without releasing it in the air. Note 2: The welded points can be accessed easily by removing the right side panel.</li> <li>Note 3: When installing the low / high pressure switch, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipe (non-oxidizing braze).</li> </ul> | Photo 12       Lead wire for the low pressure switch         Witch       Switch         Witch       Switch |

### **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### 14. Removing the reactor

### (1) Remove

- Service panel (See photo 1.)
- 2 screws (4×8) that hold the terminal block fixing metal plate in front of the electrical parts box, then slightly pull the plate towards you
- 4 screws (4×8) that hold the controller circuit board fixing metal plate in front of the electrical parts box, then tilt the plate towards you (See photo 6.)
- 3 reactor fixing screws (4×8)
- Remove the reactor by sliding it upward. (See photo 14.)

## Photo 13 Photo 13 fixing tilt the to 14.)

Photo 14



**PHOTOS & ILLUSTRATION** 

screws

Reactor



### 15. Removing the compressor

- (1) Remove
  - Service panel (See photo 1.)
  - 3 cover panel fixing screws (5×10)
  - Cover panel (See photo 6.)
  - 2 valve bed support fixing screws (5×10), then valve bed support (See photo 9.)
  - 4 valve bed fixing screws (5×10), 4 stop valve fixing screws (5×16), then valve bed (See photo 15.)
  - Terminal cover
  - 3 lead wire fixing screws (M5×10), then disconnect the lead wire of terminal (See photo 15.)
- (2) Collect the refrigerant.
- (3) Remove the sound insulation.
- (4) Disengage the welded points of the compressor inlet and dis charge pipes.
- (5) Remove 3 compressor fixing nuts by using a spanner or a adjustable wrench.

Note: Collect the refrigerant without releasing it in the air.

### **OPERATING PROCEDURE**

### 16. Removing the accumulator

### (1) Remove

- Service panel (See photo 1.)
- Electrical parts box (See photo 6.)
- 2 electrical parts box leg fixing screws (5×10), then electrical parts box legs (See photo 6.)
- 2 lower fixing screws (5×10) of the heatsink duct
- 2 screws (4×10) which hold the metal plate above the heatsink, then remove the plate
- Fan guard
- 3 upper fixing screws (5×10) of the heatsink duct located below the fan motor, then remove the hearsink duct (See photo 16.)
- (2) Collect the refrigerant.
- (3) Disengage 2 welded points of the accumulator inlet and outlet. (See photo 17.)
- (4) Remove 4 accumulator fixing screws (5×10), then take out the accumulator.

### Note 1: Collect the refrigerant without releasing in the air.

Note 2: The welded points can be accessed easily by removing the rear panel. When servicing from the rear side, remove the rear panel first, then follow the procedure from (2) mentioned above.



Upper heat sink duct fixing screw (3pcs)





<Viewed from rear side>

### PHOTOS

### 17 PARTS LIST(non-RoHS compliant)



|                      |     |        |            |                            |               | Q'ty/set |          |                          | Wiring  | Recom- | Р    | rice   |
|----------------------|-----|--------|------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|---------|--------|------|--------|
| No.                  | P   | art No | <b>)</b> . | Part Name                  | Specification | PUHZ-R   | P200/250 | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Diagram | mended |      |        |
|                      |     |        |            |                            |               | YHA      | YHA₁     |                          | Symbol  | Q'ty   | Unit | Amount |
| 1                    | R01 | E01    | 675        | FAN GUARD                  |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 2                    | R01 | E05    | 662        | SIDE PANEL (L)             |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 3                    | R01 | E06    | 668        | FRONT PANEL                |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 4                    | R01 | E05    | 667        | SERVICE PANEL              |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 5                    | R01 | E06    | 658        | COVER PANEL                |               | 1        |          |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 5                    | R01 | E07    | 658        | COVER PANEL                |               |          | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 6                    |     | _      |            | SEPARATOR                  |               | 1        | 1        | (RG00N510G03)            |         |        |      |        |
| 7                    | R01 | H75    | 202        | THERMISTOR (OUTDOOR PIPE)  |               | 1        | 1        |                          | TH32    |        |      |        |
| 8                    |     | _      |            | HEAT SINK DUCT             |               | 1        | 1        | (RG00T950G07)            |         |        |      |        |
| 9                    |     | _      |            | BASE                       |               | 1        | 1        | (BG02Q044G08)            |         |        |      |        |
| 10                   |     | _      |            | VALVE BED SUPPORT          |               | 1        | 1        | (BH02C038H01)            |         |        |      |        |
| 11                   | R01 | E00    | 808        | LEG                        |               | 2        | 2        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 12                   |     | _      |            | SUPPORT                    |               | 4        | 4        | (RG02N341H04)            |         |        |      |        |
| 13                   |     | _      |            | VALVE BED                  |               | 1        | 1        | (RG02N340G05)            |         |        |      |        |
| 14                   |     | _      |            | SEPARATOR SUPPORT          |               | 1        | 1        | (RG02T894H03)            |         |        |      |        |
| 15                   |     | _      |            | DRAIN DUCT                 |               | 1        | 1        | (RG00T951G05)            |         |        |      |        |
| 16                   | R01 | E74    | 202        | THERMISTOR (OUTDOOR PIPE)  |               | 1        | 1        |                          | TH3     |        |      |        |
| 17                   | R01 | H76    | 202        | THERMISTOR (OUTDOOR)       |               | 1        | 1        |                          | TH6,TH7 |        |      |        |
| 18                   |     | _      |            | HEAT EXCHANGER JOINT       |               | 1        | 1        | (RG02N346G10)            |         |        |      |        |
| 19                   | R01 | E10    | 661        | SIDE PANEL (R)             |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 20                   | R01 | E07    | 667        | REAR PANEL                 |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 21                   | R01 | E03    | 698        | REAR GUARD                 |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 22                   | R01 | E66    | 408        | HEAT EXCHANGER (1)         |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 23                   |     | _      |            | COIL PLATE (1)             |               | 1        | 1        | (RG02N397H05)            |         |        |      |        |
| 24                   |     | _      |            | COIL PLATE (2)             |               | 1        | 1        | (RG02N397K05)            |         |        |      |        |
| 25                   | R01 | E39    | 409        | HEAT EXCHANGER (2)         |               | 1        | 1        |                          |         |        |      |        |
| 26                   |     | —      |            | TOP FRAME                  |               | 1        | 1        | (RG00N473G09)            |         |        |      |        |
| 27)                  |     | _      |            | LABEL (MITSUBISHI)         |               | 1        | 1        | (DG79R130H01)            |         |        |      |        |
| 28                   |     | —      |            | LABEL (INVERTER)           |               | 1        | 1        | (BK79C208G02)            |         |        |      |        |
| 29                   |     | _      |            | ELECTRICAL PARTS BOX STAND |               | 1        | 1        | (RG02T748H04)            |         |        |      |        |
| 28<br>29<br>30<br>31 |     | _      |            | SENSOR HOLDER              |               | 1        | 1        | (BG25V080H03)            |         |        |      |        |
| 31                   |     | _      |            | SEPARATOR CAP              |               | 2        | 2        | (RG02T749H04)            |         |        |      |        |

Part numbers that are circled are not shown in the figures.

### FUNCTIONAL PARTS PUHZ-RP200YHA PUHZ-RP250YHA PUHZ-RP200YHA1 PUHZ-RP250YHA1



| No.         Part Nome         Specification         Tore of the second symbol         Tore of the second symbol         Diagram memode of the symbol         Diagram symbol  |      | <u>t nom</u> | 0010   | that t   |                                 |               |     | Q'ty/set |      |     |               | _                 | Dri              | iaa  |                    |
|---|------|--------------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|----------|------|-----|---------------|-------------------|------------------|------|--------------------|
| I         TYPA         YHA         YHA         YHA         YHA         MC         I           1         T97         410         741         COMPRESSOR         ANV47FFBMT         1   | No   | P            | art No | <b>`</b> | Part Name                       | Specification |     | PUH      | Z-RP |     | -             | Wiring<br>Diagram | Recom-<br>mended | Pri  | ice                |
| 1       T97       410       741       COMPRESSOR       ANV47FFBMT       1<  | 10.  | •            |        |          | i art Name                      | opecification | 200 | 250      | 200  | 250 | (Drawing No.) | -                 |                  | Unit | Amount             |
| 2       R01       E20       242       LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL       1   | 1    | <b>T</b> 07  | 410    | 7/1      | COMPRESSOR                      |               |     |          |      |     |               | мс                |                  |      |                    |
| Image: Second state         Image: Second state <thimage: second="" state<="" th="">         Image: Second state         <thimage: second="" state<="" th="">         Image: Second state</thimage:></thimage:>   |      |              |        |          |                                 |               |     |          | -    |     |               | -                 |                  |      |                    |
| 4       R01       E06       413       CHARGE PLUG       1   |      | -            | -      |          |                                 |               |     |          | -    |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| Industry   | -    | -            |        |          |                                 |               |     |          | -    |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| R01         E09         410         STOP VALVE         3/8F         1   | -    |              |        |          |                                 |               |     | -        | -    | -   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 6       R01 E08 410       STOP VALVE       1/2F       1       1       1         7       R01 E00 450       STRAINER       1       1       1       1       1         7       R01 E00 450       STRAINER       1       1       1       1       1       1         8       R01 E07 410       STOP VALVE       1F       1       1       1       1       1         9       R01 E00 570       GASKET       1  | 5    | -            |        |          |                                 |               |     | 1        | -    | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| R01         E11         410         STOP VALVE         1/2F         1         1         1         1           7         R01         E00         450         STRAINER         1         <  |      |              |        |          |                                 |               | 1   |          | 1    |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| R01         E00         450         STRAINER         1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th="">         1         <t< td=""><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<></th1<></th1<>   | 6    |              |        |          |                                 |               |     | 1        |      |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 7       R01 30L 450       STRAINER       1       1       1       1         8       R01 E07 410       STOP VALVE       1F       1       1       1       1         9       R01 E00 570       GASKET       1       1       1       1       1         10       R01 E00 417       FLANGE ASSY       1       1       1       1       1         10       R01 E00 417       FLANGE ASSY       1       1       1       1       1         11       R01 E01 417       FLANGE ASSY       1       1       1       1       1         12       R01 E02 450       STRAINER       1       1       1       1       1       1         13       T7W E07 242       SOLENOD COL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       21S4         14       R01 E11 403       SOLENOD VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       21S4         14       R01 E12 403       SOLENOD VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1         15       R01 E04 490       OIL SEPARATOR       1       1       1       1       1         16       T7W E06 242       SOLENOD COL (BYPASS VALVE)   |      | R01          |        | -        |                                 | 1/2F          |     |          |      | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 8       R01       E07       410       STOP VALVE       1F       1   | 7    | R01          |        |          |                                 |               | 1   |          | 1    |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 9       R01       E00       570       GASKET       1 <t< td=""><td></td><td>R01</td><td>30L</td><td>450</td><td>STRAINER</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>  |      | R01          | 30L    | 450      | STRAINER                        |               |     | 1        |      | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| R01         E00         417         FLANGE ASSY         1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""></th1<></th1<></th1<>   | 8    | R01          | E07    | 410      | STOP VALVE                      | 1F            | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 10       T7W E01 417 FLANGE ASSY       1 </td <td>9</td> <td>R01</td> <td>E00</td> <td>570</td> <td>GASKET</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | 9    | R01          | E00    | 570      | GASKET                          |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| T7W       E01       417       FLANGE ASSY       1       1       1       1         11       R01       E01       450       STRAINER       1       1       1       1       1       1         12       R01       E02       450       STRAINER       2   | 10   | R01          | E00    | 417      | FLANGE ASSY                     |               | 1   |          | 1    |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 12       R01       E02       450       STRAINER       2       2       2       2       2         13       T7W       E07       242       SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       21S4       21S4         13       T7W       E07       242       SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       21S4       21S4         14       R01       E11       403       SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       21S4       2         14       R01       E11       403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       21S4         14       R01       E12       403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1       1         15       R01       E04       490       OIL SEPARATOR       1<   |      | T7W          | E01    | 417      | FLANGE ASSY                     |               |     | 1        |      | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| Image: constraint of the second control of the second contex and contrelated control of the second control of | 11   | R01          | E01    | 450      | STRAINER                        |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 13       T7W E26 242       SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       21S4         14       R01 E11 403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1         14       R01 E12 403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1         15       R01 E04 490       OIL SEPARATOR       1       1       1       1       1         16       T7W E06 242       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       1       1         16       T7W E27 242       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       SV       1         17       R01 E03 428       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       1       1         17       R01 E03 428       SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       1       1         18       T7W E03 208       HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       1       63L         19       R01 25T 209       LOW PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       1       1       1         20       T7W E13 440       ACCUMULATOR       1       1       1       1   | 12   | R01          | E02    | 450      | STRAINER                        |               | 2   | 2        | 2    | 2   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| T7W E26 242       SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       21S4         14       R01 E11 403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1       1         14       R01 E12 403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1       1       1         15       R01 E04 490       OIL SEPARATOR       1  | 10   | T7W          | E07    | 242      | SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)  |               | 1   | 1        |      |     |               | 21S4              |                  |      |                    |
| 14       R01       E12       403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1         15       R01       E04       490       OIL SEPARATOR       1       1       1       1       1       1         16       T7W       E06       242       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       SV       1         16       T7W       E27       242       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       SV       1         17       R01       E03       428       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       SV       1         17       R01       E03       428       SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       1       1         17       R01       E11       428       SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1 <td>13</td> <td>T7W</td> <td>E26</td> <td>242</td> <td>SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>21S4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | 13   | T7W          | E26    | 242      | SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)  |               |     |          | 1    | 1   |               | 21S4              |                  |      |                    |
| R01       E12       403       SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)       1       1       1       1         15       R01       E04       490       OIL SEPARATOR       1 </td <td></td> <td>R01</td> <td>E11</td> <td>403</td> <td>SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE)</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |      | R01          | E11    | 403      | SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE) |               | 1   | 1        |      |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| T7W         E06         242         SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)         1         1         SV           16         T7W         E27         242         SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)         1         1         1         SV           17         R01         E03         428         SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)         1         1         1         SV           17         R01         E03         428         SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)         1         1         1         1           18         T7W         E03         208         HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH         1         1         1         63L           19         R01         25T         209         LOW PRESSURE SWITCH         1         1         1         63L           20         T7W         E13         440         ACCUMULATOR         1         1         1         1         1  | 14   | R01          | E12    | 403      | SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE) |               |     |          | 1    | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 16       T7W E27 242       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       SV         17       R01 E03 428       SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       Image: Control of the system of th  | 15   | R01          | E04    | 490      | OIL SEPARATOR                   |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| T7W E27 242       SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1       SV         17       R01 E03 428       SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1           17       R01 E11 428       SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1            18       T7W E03 208       HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       63H         19       R01 25T 209       LOW PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       63L         20       T7W E13 440       ACCUMULATOR       1       1       1       1       1  | 40   | T7W          | E06    | 242      | SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)    |               | 1   | 1        |      |     |               | sv                |                  |      |                    |
| 17       R01 E11 428 SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1         18       T7W E03 208       HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       63H         19       R01 25T 209       LOW PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       63L         20       T7W E13 440       ACCUMULATOR       1       1       1       1  | 16   | T7W          | E27    | 242      | SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)    |               |     |          | 1    | 1   |               | sv                |                  |      |                    |
| R01       E11       428       SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)       1       1       1         18       T7W       E03       208       HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       1       63H         19       R01       25T       209       LOW PRESSURE SWITCH       1       1       1       1       63L         20       T7W       E13       440       ACCUMULATOR       1       1       1       1       1   |      | R01          | E03    | 428      | SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)   |               | 1   | 1        |      |     |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 19     R01     25T     209     LOW PRESSURE SWITCH     1     1     1     1     63L       20     T7W     E13     440     ACCUMULATOR     1     1     1     1   | 17   | R01          | E11    | 428      | SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)   |               |     |          | 1    | 1   |               |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 20         T7W E13 440         ACCUMULATOR         1         1         1         1  | 18   | T7W          | E03    | 208      | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH            |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               | 63H               |                  |      |                    |
|   | 19   | R01          | 25T    | 209      | LOW PRESSURE SWITCH             |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               | 63L               |                  |      |                    |
| 21       R01       E00       201       THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)       1       1       1       1       TH4         22        SOUND INSULATION       1       1       1       1       (RG33N368G07)  | 20   | T7W          | E13    | 440      | ACCUMULATOR                     |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               |                   |                  | 1    |                    |
| 20 - SOUND INSULATION 1 1 1 (RG33N368G07)   | (21) | R01          | E00    | 201      | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)          |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   |               | TH4               |                  |      |                    |
|   | 22)  |              | _      |          | SOUND INSULATION                |               | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   | (RG33N368G07) |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 23 R01 E19 425 CAPILLARY TUBE 3.0×1.0×1000 1 1 1 1  | 23   | R01          | E19    | 425      | CAPILLARY TUBE                  | 3.0×1.0×1000  | 1   | 1        | 1    | 1   | - /           |                   |                  |      |                    |
| 24         R01         E20         425         CAPILLARY TUBE         3.0×1.0×300         1         1         1   | (24) | R01          | E20    | 425      |                                 |               |     | 1        |      |     |               |                   |                  |      | $\left  - \right $ |

Part numbers that are circled are not shown in the figures.



Part number that is circled is not shown in the figures.

|          |     |        |     |   |                  | Q'ty/set |          |                          | Wiring  | Recom- | - Price |        |
|----------|-----|--------|-----|---|------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| No.      | P   | art No | ).  | Part Name                                 | Specification    | PUHZ-R   | P200/250 | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.) | Diagram | mended |         |        |
|          |     |        |     |   |                  | YHA      | YHA1     | (Brannig Hol)            | Symbol  | Q'ty   | Unit    | Amount |
| 1        | T7W | E27    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                  |                  | 1        |          |                          | C.B.    |        |         |        |
| <b>'</b> | T7W | E41    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                  |                  |          | 1        |                          | C.B.    |        |         |        |
| 2        |     | —      |     | CIRCUIT BOARD SUPPORT PLATE               |                  | 1        | 1        | (RG02N450G10)            |         |        |         |        |
| 3        | R01 | E02    | 239 | FUSE                                      | 250V 6.3A        | 2        | 2        |                          | F 3,4   |        |         |        |
| 4        | R01 | E03    | 239 | FUSE                                      | 250V 15A         | 2        | 2        |                          | FUSE1,2 |        |         |        |
| 5        | R01 | 30L    | 241 | FUSE HOLDER                               |                  | 2        | 2        |                          |         |        |         |        |
| 6        | T7W | E06    | 346 | NOISE FILTER CIRCUIT BOARD                |                  | 1        |          |                          | N.F.    |        |         |        |
| 0        | T7W | E15    | 346 | NOISE FILTER CIRCUIT BOARD                |                  |          | 1        |                          | N.F.    |        |         |        |
| 7        | T7W | E06    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK (POWER SUPPLY)             | 5P(L1,L2,L3,N,⊕) | 1        | 1        |                          | TB1     |        |         |        |
| 8        | R01 | 17J    | 246 | TERMINAL BLOCK (INDOOR / OUTDOOR)         | 3P(S1,S2,S3)     | 1        | 1        |                          | TB2     |        |         |        |
| 9        | T7W | E05    | 259 | REACTOR                                   | 2.7mH 25A        | 1        | 1        |                          | DCL     |        |         |        |
| 10       | R01 | E08    | 233 | RUSH CURRENT PROTECT RESISTOR             | <b>16</b> Ω      | 1        | 1        |                          | RS      |        |         |        |
| 11       | T7W | E11    | 313 | POWER CIRCUIT BOARD                       |                  | 1        |          |                          | P.B.    |        |         |        |
| 11       | T7W | E27    | 313 | POWER CIRCUIT BOARD                       |                  |          | 1        |                          | P.B.    |        |         |        |
| 12       |     | _      |     | ELECTRICAL PARTS BOX RIGHT SIDE PLATE     |                  | 1        | 1        | (RG02N349G06)            |         |        |         |        |
| 13       |     | —      |     | HEAT SINK                                 |                  | 1        | 1        | (RG11N336G05)            |         |        |         |        |
| 14       | T7W | E38    | 310 | FAN CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD              |                  | 1        |          |                          | F.C.    |        |         |        |
| 14       | T7W | E49    | 310 | FAN CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD              |                  |          | 1        |                          | F.C.    |        |         |        |
| 15       | T7W | E03    | 254 | MAIN SMOOTHING CAPACITOR                  |                  | 2        | 2        |                          | CB1, 2  |        |         |        |
| 16       |     | _      |     | ELECTRICAL PARTS BOX                      |                  | 1        | 1        | (RG00N768G02)            |         |        |         |        |
| 17       |     |        |     | WATERPROOF SHEET FOR THE ELECTRICAL PARTS |                  | 1        | 1        | (BH00C028G10)            |         |        |         |        |



|     |             |               |               | Q'ty                         | /set         |                            | Wiring  | Recom- | Pr   | ice    |
|-----|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|--------|------|--------|
| No. | Part No.    | Part Name     | Specification | Specification PUHZ-RP200/250 |              | Remarks<br>(Drawing No.)   | Diagram | mended |      |        |
|     |             |               |               | YHA                          | <b>YHA</b> 1 |                            | Symbol  | Q'ty   | Unit | Amount |
| 1   | R01 E01 122 | MOTOR CAP     |               | 1                            | 1            |                            |         |        |      |        |
| 2   | R01 E05 097 | NUT M16       |               | 1                            | 1            | Nut×1,washer×2<br>in a set |         |        |      |        |
| 3   | —           | SUPPORT       |               | 2                            | 2            | (BG02U187H03)              |         |        |      |        |
| 4   | R01 E20 130 | MOTOR SUPPORT |               | 2                            | 2            |                            |         |        |      |        |
| 5   | T7W E26 763 | FAN MOTOR     |               | 1                            | 1            |                            | MF      |        |      |        |
| 6   | R01 E03 115 | PROPELLER FAN |               | 1                            | 1            |                            |         |        |      |        |

### 18 RoHS PARTS LIST



|     | RoHS |     |        |     | Don't Nome                 | Creation      | Q'ty | //set            | Remarks       | Wiring  | Recom-         | Pr    | ice    |
|-----|------|-----|--------|-----|----------------------------|---------------|------|------------------|---------------|---------|----------------|-------|--------|
| No. | Rol  | P   | art No | ).  | Part Name                  | Specification |      | <b>200, 250</b>  | (Drawing No.) | Symbol  | mended<br>Q'ty | Unit  | Amount |
|     |      |     |        |     |                            |               |      | YHA <sub>2</sub> |               |         |                | 01111 | Anount |
| 1   | G    | R01 | E02    |     | FAN GUARD                  |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 2   | G    | R01 | E17    | 662 | SIDE PANEL (L)             |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 3   | G    | R01 | E10    | 668 | FRONT PANEL                |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 4   | G    | R01 | E15    | 667 | SERVICE PANEL              |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 5   | G    | R01 | E15    | 658 | COVER PANEL                |               | 1    |                  |               |         |                |       |        |
| 5   | G    | R01 | E19    | 658 | COVER PANEL                |               |      | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 6   | G    |     | _      |     | SEPARATOR                  |               | 1    | 1                | (RG00N510G03) |         |                |       |        |
| 7   | G    | R01 | H04    | 202 | THERMISTOR (OUTDOOR PIPE)  |               | 1    | 1                |               | TH32    |                |       |        |
| 8   | G    |     | —      |     | HEAT SINK DUCT             |               | 1    | 1                | (RG00T950G07) |         |                |       |        |
| 9   | G    |     | _      |     | BASE                       |               | 1    | 1                | (BG02Q044G08) |         |                |       |        |
| 10  | G    |     | _      |     | VALVE BED SUPPORT          |               | 1    | 1                | (BH02C038H01) |         |                |       |        |
| 11  | G    | R01 | E02    | 808 | LEG                        |               | 2    | 2                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 12  | G    |     | _      |     | SUPPORT                    |               | 4    | 4                | (RG02N341H04) |         |                |       |        |
| 13  | G    |     | _      |     | VALVE BED                  |               | 1    | 1                | (RG02N340G05) |         |                |       |        |
| 14  | G    |     | _      |     | SEPARATOR SUPPORT          |               | 1    | 1                | (RG02T894H03) |         |                |       |        |
| 15  | G    |     | _      |     | DRAIN DUCT                 |               | 1    | 1                | (RG00T951G05) |         |                |       |        |
| 16  | G    | R01 | H03    | 202 | THERMISTOR (OUTDOOR PIPE)  |               | 1    | 1                |               | TH3     |                |       |        |
| 17  | G    | R01 | H02    | 202 | THERMISTOR (OUTDOOR)       |               | 1    | 1                |               | TH6,TH7 |                |       |        |
| 18  | G    |     | _      |     | HEAT EXCHANGER JOINT       |               | 1    | 1                | (RG02N346G10) |         |                |       |        |
| 19  | G    | R01 | E33    | 661 | SIDE PANEL (R)             |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 20  | G    | R01 | E16    | 667 | REAR PANEL                 |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 21  | G    | R01 | E08    | 698 | REAR GUARD                 |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 22  | G    | R01 | E92    | 408 | HEAT EXCHANGER (1)         |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 23  | G    |     | _      |     | COIL PLATE (1)             |               | 1    | 1                | (RG02N397H05) |         |                |       |        |
| 24  | G    |     | _      |     | COIL PLATE (2)             |               | 1    | 1                | (RG02N397K05) |         |                |       |        |
| 25  | G    | R01 | E41    | 409 | HEAT EXCHANGER (2)         |               | 1    | 1                |               |         |                |       |        |
| 26  | G    |     | _      |     | TOP FRAME                  |               | 1    | 1                | (RG00N473G09) |         |                |       |        |
| 27  | G    |     | _      |     | LABEL (MITSUBISHI)         |               | 1    | 1                | (DG79R130H01) |         |                |       |        |
| 28  |      |     | _      |     | LABEL (INVERTER)           |               | 1    | 1                | (BK79C208G02) |         |                |       |        |
| 29  |      |     | _      |     | ELECTRICAL PARTS BOX STAND |               | 1    | 1                | (RG02T748H04) |         |                |       | 1      |
| 30  |      |     | _      |     | SENSOR HOLDER              |               | 1    | 1                | (BG25V080H03) |         |                |       | 1      |
| 31  |      |     | _      |     | SEPARATOR CAP              |               | 2    | 2                | (RG02T749H04) |         |                |       | 1      |

Part numbers that are circled are not shown in the figures.

### FUNCTIONAL PARTS PUHZ-RP200YHA1 PUHZ-RP250YHA1 PUHZ-RP200YHA2 PUHZ-RP250YHA2



|          | s   |     |        |     |                                 |               |            | /set             | Remarks       | Wiring  | Recom- | Pr   | ice    |
|----------|-----|-----|--------|-----|---------------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------|---------------|---------|--------|------|--------|
| No.      | OHS | P   | art No | ).  | Part Name                       | Specification | PUH<br>200 | 2-RP<br>250      | (Drawing No.) | Diagram | mended |      |        |
|          | Ř   |     |        |     |                                 |               |            | YHA <sub>2</sub> |               | Symbol  | Q'ty   | Unit | Amount |
| 1        | G   | Т97 | 415    | 741 | COMPRESSOR                      | ANV47FFBMT    | 1          | 1                |               | мс      |        |      |        |
| 2        | G   | R01 | E35    | 242 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE COIL     |               | 1          | 1                |               | LEV     |        |      |        |
| 3        | G   | R01 | E80    | 401 | LINEAR EXPANSION VALVE          |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 4        | G   | R01 | E25    | 413 | CHARGE PLUG                     |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 5        | G   | R01 | E14    | 413 | CHARGE PLUG                     |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 6        | G   | R01 | E13    | 410 | STOP VALVE                      | 3/8F          | 1          |                  |               |         |        |      |        |
| Ŭ        | G   | R01 | E23    | 410 | STOP VALVE                      | 1/2F          |            | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 7        | G   | R01 | E08    | 450 | STRAINER                        |               | 1          |                  |               |         |        |      |        |
| <b>'</b> | G   | R01 | 31L    | 450 | STRAINER                        |               |            | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 8        | G   | R01 | E14    | 410 | STOP VALVE                      | 1F            | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 9        | G   | R01 | E01    | 570 | GASKET                          |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 10       | G   | R01 | E01    | 417 | FLANGE ASSY                     |               | 1          |                  |               |         |        |      |        |
|          | G   | T7W | E02    | 417 | FLANGE ASSY                     |               |            | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 11       | G   | R01 | E09    | 450 | STRAINER                        |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 12       | G   | R01 | E07    | 450 | STRAINER                        |               | 2          | 2                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 13       | G   | T7W | E26    | 242 | SOLENOID COIL (FOUR-WAY VALVE)  |               | 1          | 1                |               | 21S4    |        |      |        |
| 14       | G   | R01 | E12    | 403 | SOLENOID VALVE (FOUR-WAY VALVE) |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 15       | G   | R01 | E13    | 490 | OIL SEPARATOR                   |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 16       | G   | T7W | E27    | 242 | SOLENOID COIL (BYPASS VALVE)    |               | 1          | 1                |               | sv      |        |      |        |
| 17       | G   | R01 | E13    | 428 | SOLENOID VALVE (BYPASS VALVE)   |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 18       | G   | T7W | E06    | 208 | HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH            |               | 1          | 1                |               | 63H     |        |      |        |
| 19       | G   | R01 | E00    | 209 | LOW PRESSURE SWITCH             |               | 1          | 1                |               | 63L     |        |      |        |
| 20       | G   | T7W | E14    | 440 | ACCUMULATOR                     |               | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 21       | G   | R01 | E12    | 201 | THERMISTOR (DISCHARGE)          |               | 1          | 1                |               | TH4     |        |      |        |
| 22       | G   |     | _      |     | SOUND INSULATION                |               | 1          | 1                | (RG33N368G09) |         |        |      |        |
| 23       | G   | R01 | E28    | 425 | CAPILLARY TUBE                  | 3.0×1.0×1000  | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |
| 24)      | G   | R01 | E29    | 425 | CAPILLARY TUBE                  | 3.0×1.0×300   | 1          | 1                |               |         |        |      |        |

Part numbers that are circled are not shown in the figures.

### ELECTRICAL PARTS PUHZ-RP200YHA1 PUHZ-RP250YHA1 PUHZ-RP200YHA2 PUHZ-RP250YHA2



Part number that is circled is not shown in the figures.

|     | လ |     |        |     |   |                  | Q'ty         | /set             | Remarks       | Wiring            | Recom-         | Pr   | ice    |
|-----|---|-----|--------|-----|---|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------|--------|
| No. |   | Pa  | art No |     | Part Name                                 | Specification    | PUHZ-RF      | <b>200, 250</b>  | (Drawing No.) | Diagram<br>Symbol | mended<br>Q'ty |      |        |
|     | 2 |     |        |     |   |                  | <b>YHA</b> 1 | YHA <sub>2</sub> | (             | Symbol            | Qty            | Unit | Amount |
| 1   | G | T7W | E45    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                  |                  | 1            |                  |               | С.В.              |                |      |        |
| Ľ   | G | T7W | E54    | 315 | CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD                  |                  |              | 1                |               | С.В.              |                |      |        |
| 2   | G |     | —      |     | CIRCUIT BOARD SUPPORT PLATE               |                  | 1            | 1                | (RG02N450G10) |                   |                |      |        |
| 3   | G | R01 | E06    | 239 | FUSE                                      | 250V 6.3A        | 2            | 2                |               | F3,4              |                |      |        |
| 4   | G | R01 | E07    | 239 | FUSE                                      | 250V 15A         | 2            | 2                |               | FUSE1, 2          |                |      |        |
| 5   | G | R01 | 30L    | 241 | FUSE HOLDER                               |                  | 2            | 2                |               |                   |                |      |        |
| 6   | G | T7W | E15    | 346 | NOISE FILTER CIRCUIT BOARD                |                  | 1            | 1                |               | N.F.              |                |      |        |
| 7   | G | T7W | E30    | 716 | TERMINAL BLOCK (POWER SUPPLY)             | 5P(L1,L2,L3,N,⊕) | 1            | 1                |               | TB1               |                |      |        |
| 8   | G | R01 | E19    | 246 | TERMINAL BLOCK (INDOOR / OUTDOOR)         | 3P(S1,S2,S3)     | 1            | 1                |               | TB2               |                |      |        |
| 9   | G | T7W | E13    | 259 | REACTOR                                   | 2.7mH 25A        | 1            | 1                |               | DCL               |                |      |        |
| 10  | G | R01 | E10    | 233 | RUSH CURRENT PROTECT RESISTOR             | <b>16</b> Ω      | 1            | 1                |               | RS                |                |      |        |
| 11  | G | T7W | E33    | 313 | POWER CIRCUIT BOARD                       |                  | 1            | 1                |               | P.B.              |                |      |        |
| 12  | G |     | —      |     | ELECTRICAL PARTS BOX RIGHT SIDE PLATE     |                  | 1            | 1                | (RG02N349G06) |                   |                |      |        |
| 13  | G |     | —      |     | HEAT SINK                                 |                  | 1            | 1                | (RG11N336G05) |                   |                |      |        |
| 14  | G | T7W | E49    | 310 | FAN CONTROLLER CIRCUIT BOARD              |                  | 1            | 1                |               | F.C.              |                |      |        |
| 15  | G | T7W | E07    | 254 | MAIN SMOOTHING CAPACITOR                  |                  | 2            | 2                |               | CB1,2             |                |      |        |
| 16  | G |     | _      |     | ELECTRICAL PARTS BOX                      |                  | 1            | 1                | (RG00N768G02) |                   |                |      |        |
| 17  | G |     | _      |     | WATERPROOF SHEET FOR THE ELECTRICAL PARTS |                  | 1            | 1                | (BH00C028G10) |                   |                |      |        |



|     | oHS |            | Dent Norre    | One stille stille s | Q'ty/set                    | Remarks                    |        | Recom-         | Pr   | ice    |
|-----|-----|------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------|------|--------|
| No. | Rol | Part No.   | Part Name     | Specification       | PUHZ-RP200,<br>250YHA1,YHA2 | (Drawing No.)              | Symbol | mended<br>Q'ty | Unit | Amount |
| 1   | G   | R01 E02 12 | MOTOR CAP     |                     | 1                           |                            |        |                |      |        |
| 2   | G   | R01 E10 09 | 7 NUT M16     |                     | 1                           | Nut×1,washer×2<br>in a set |        |                |      |        |
| 3   | G   | —          | SUPPORT       |                     | 2                           | (BG02U187H03)              |        |                |      |        |
| 4   | G   | R01 E31 13 | MOTOR SUPPORT |                     | 2                           |                            |        |                |      |        |
| 5   | G   | T7W E29 76 | FAN MOTOR     |                     | 1                           |                            | MF     |                |      |        |
| 6   | G   | R01 E09 11 | PROPELLER FAN |                     | 1                           |                            |        |                |      |        |

# Mr.SUM™



HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BLDG., 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN

©Copyright 2005 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC ENGINEERING CO., LTD. Distributed in May 2007 No.OC338 REVISED EDITION-C PDF 8 Distributed in Jul. 2006 No.OC338 REVISED EDITION-B PDF 8 Distributed in Feb. 2006 No.OC338 REVISED EDITION-A PDF 9 Distributed in Jun. 2005 No.OC338 PDF 9 Made in Japan.

New publication, effective May 2007 Specifications subject to change without notice.